		,	
	Page 1		Page 3
1	IN THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS	1	KELLY M. PRICE, R.N., of lawful age,
2	OF SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO	2	called for examination, as provided by the Ohio
3		3	Rules of Civil Procedure, being by me first duly
4	CHARLES G. PERE, et al.,	4	sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposed and
5	Plaintiffs,	5	said as follows:
6	vs Case No. 03-07-3984	6	EXAMINATION OF KELLY M. PRICE, R.N.
7	THE LEDGES OF ROCKYNOL,	7	BY MS. TRESL:
8	et al.,	8	Q. Hi, Kelly. We met just a little bit
9	Defendants.	9	ago. Have you ever had your deposition taken
10		10	before?
11		11	A. No.
12	DEPOSITION OF KELLY M. PRICE, R.N.	12	Q. I'm going to give you a few
13	FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 14, 2003	13	guidelines. This should be fairly
14	TRIDAT, NOVERBER 14, 2005	14	
15	Deposition of KELLY M. PRICE, R.N., a	15	straightforward, and you should be out of here
16	Witness herein, called by counsel on behalf of	16	fairly quickly.
17	the Plaintiff for examination under the statute,	17	For the record, if you're going to
18	taken before me, Cynthia A. Sullivan, a	18	,, ,, ,, ,,
19		10	or shake your head so that Cynthia can get it
	Public in and for the State of Ohio, pursuant to	20	down on the record. A. Okay.
21	agreement of counsel, at the offices of Tipping	21	,-
	Co., L.P.A., 525 N. Cleveland-Massillon Road,	22	Q. If you don't understand something
22	Akron, Ohio, commencing at 2:05 p.m. on the day	E	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
24	and date above set forth.	23	don't understand?
25	and date above set forth.	24	A. Yes.
2.5		25	Q. If you answer the question, I'm
	Pogo 2		
1	Page 2 APPEARANCES:	1	Page 4 going to assume that you understand the
2	On behalf of the Plaintiffs:	2	question; okay?
3	Becker & Mishkind, by	3	A. Okay.
4	JACQUELINE D. TRESL, ESQ.	4	Q. For the record, would you state your
5	The Skylight Office Building	5	name and address?
6	Suite 660	6	A. Kelly Price, 3546 Torrey Pines
7	1220 W. 2nd Street	7	Drive, T-O-R-R-E-Y, Pines Drive, Fairlawn,
8	Cleveland, Ohio 44113	8	44333.
9	216-241-2600	9	Q. I believe you are a registered
10		10	nurse?
11	On behalf of the Defendant Rockynol:	11	A. Correct.
	Tipping Co., L.P.A., by	12	O Tell me just a little bit about
12	Tipping Co., L.P.A., by ALISON M. BREALIX FSO	12	Q. Tell me just a little bit about
12 13	ALISON M. BREAUX, ESQ.	13	where you went to school and when you graduated.
12 13 14	ALISON M. BREAUX, ESQ. 525 N. Cleveland-Massillon Road	13 14	where you went to school and when you graduated. A. I graduated in 1998 from the
12 13 14 15	ALISON M. BREAUX, ESQ. 525 N. Cleveland-Massillon Road Suite 207	13 14 15	where you went to school and when you graduated. A. I graduated in 1998 from the University of Akron.
12 13 14 15 16	ALISON M. BREAUX, ESQ. 525 N. Cleveland-Massillon Road Suite 207 Akron, Ohio 44333	13 14 15 16	where you went to school and when you graduated.A. I graduated in 1998 from theUniversity of Akron.Q. So you have a Bachelor's of Nursing?
12 13 14 15 16 17	ALISON M. BREAUX, ESQ. 525 N. Cleveland-Massillon Road Suite 207	13 14 15 16 17	 where you went to school and when you graduated. A. I graduated in 1998 from the University of Akron. Q. So you have a Bachelor's of Nursing? A. Yes.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	ALISON M. BREAUX, ESQ. 525 N. Cleveland-Massillon Road Suite 207 Akron, Ohio 44333 330-670-8400	13 14 15 16 17 18	 where you went to school and when you graduated. A. I graduated in 1998 from the University of Akron. Q. So you have a Bachelor's of Nursing? A. Yes. Q. Are you BLS certified?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	ALISON M. BREAUX, ESQ. 525 N. Cleveland-Massillon Road Suite 207 Akron, Ohio 44333 330-670-8400 On behalf of the Defendant Dr. Amanambu:	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 where you went to school and when you graduated. A. I graduated in 1998 from the University of Akron. Q. So you have a Bachelor's of Nursing? A. Yes. Q. Are you BLS certified? A. Yes.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	ALISON M. BREAUX, ESQ. 525 N. Cleveland-Massillon Road Suite 207 Akron, Ohio 44333 330-670-8400 On behalf of the Defendant Dr. Amanambu: Buckingham, Doolittle & Burroughs, by	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 where you went to school and when you graduated. A. I graduated in 1998 from the University of Akron. Q. So you have a Bachelor's of Nursing? A. Yes. Q. Are you BLS certified? A. Yes. Q. Are you ACLS certified?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	ALISON M. BREAUX, ESQ. 525 N. Cleveland-Massillon Road Suite 207 Akron, Ohio 44333 330-670-8400 On behalf of the Defendant Dr. Amanambu: Buckingham, Doolittle & Burroughs, by BRENDA COEY, ESQ.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 where you went to school and when you graduated. A. I graduated in 1998 from the University of Akron. Q. So you have a Bachelor's of Nursing? A. Yes. Q. Are you BLS certified? A. Yes. Q. Are you ACLS certified? A. No.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	ALISON M. BREAUX, ESQ. 525 N. Cleveland-Massillon Road Suite 207 Akron, Ohio 44333 330-670-8400 On behalf of the Defendant Dr. Amanambu: Buckingham, Doolittle & Burroughs, by BRENDA COEY, ESQ. 4518 Fulton Drive, NW	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 where you went to school and when you graduated. A. I graduated in 1998 from the University of Akron. Q. So you have a Bachelor's of Nursing? A. Yes. Q. Are you BLS certified? A. Yes. Q. Are you ACLS certified? A. No. Q. First of all, your job, are you
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	ALISON M. BREAUX, ESQ. 525 N. Cleveland-Massillon Road Suite 207 Akron, Ohio 44333 330-670-8400 On behalf of the Defendant Dr. Amanambu: Buckingham, Doolittle & Burroughs, by BRENDA COEY, ESQ. 4518 Fulton Drive, NW P. O. Box 35548	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 where you went to school and when you graduated. A. I graduated in 1998 from the University of Akron. Q. So you have a Bachelor's of Nursing? A. Yes. Q. Are you BLS certified? A. Yes. Q. Are you ACLS certified? A. No. Q. First of all, your job, are you still at Rockynol?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	ALISON M. BREAUX, ESQ. 525 N. Cleveland-Massillon Road Suite 207 Akron, Ohio 44333 330-670-8400 On behalf of the Defendant Dr. Amanambu: Buckingham, Doolittle & Burroughs, by BRENDA COEY, ESQ. 4518 Fulton Drive, NW P. O. Box 35548 Canton, Ohio 44735	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 where you went to school and when you graduated. A. I graduated in 1998 from the University of Akron. Q. So you have a Bachelor's of Nursing? A. Yes. Q. Are you BLS certified? A. Yes. Q. Are you ACLS certified? A. No. Q. First of all, your job, are you still at Rockynol? A. Yes.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	ALISON M. BREAUX, ESQ. 525 N. Cleveland-Massillon Road Suite 207 Akron, Ohio 44333 330-670-8400 On behalf of the Defendant Dr. Amanambu: Buckingham, Doolittle & Burroughs, by BRENDA COEY, ESQ. 4518 Fulton Drive, NW P. O. Box 35548	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 where you went to school and when you graduated. A. I graduated in 1998 from the University of Akron. Q. So you have a Bachelor's of Nursing? A. Yes. Q. Are you BLS certified? A. Yes. Q. Are you ACLS certified? A. No. Q. First of all, your job, are you still at Rockynol?

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

1		1	
1 1	Page 5		Page 7
1	to me is not as a floor nurse; is that correct?	1	now in marketing isn't, you know. But yes, it's
2	A. Correct.	2	a little maybe more removed from residents. I'm
3	Q. Describe to me your job at Rockynol.	3	
11		-	not seeing them in the facility now. I'm seeing
4	A. It was as an MDS coordinator.	4	them in their homes and the environment they are
5	Q. You say was. Is that no longer	5	in prior to coming into Rockynol.
6	correct?	6	Q. Describe your role then as MDS
7	A. Correct.	7	coordinator. Tell me what you did and what your
8	Q. What period of time was your title	8	responsibilities were.
9	the MDS coordinator?	9	A. My responsibility was to coordinate
10		1	
11	÷ 1	10	the plan of care for the residents. My
11	that Mr. Pere was there, but it was officially	11	responsibility was for the residents. There was
12	September of '01 to and I don't know the	12	another MDS coordinator, so I was responsible
13	approximate transition date. I transitioned	13	for the first floor residents, their plan of
14	into a different role the summer of '02. I	14	care, and then completing the assessment, the
15	would say roughly July, but I'm not exactly sure	15	MDS assessment, and completing the MDS in the
16	when.	16	
17		1	computer.
11	Q. Before you describe your duties then	17	Q. Is this like a one-shot assessment,
18	as MDS coordinator, what did you do prior to	18	or is this an ongoing involvement that you have?
19	September of '01?	19	A. I'm not sure.
20	A. I was the assistant director of	20	Q. In other words, I'm assuming from
21	nursing at another facility.	21	what I'm looking at which are the records, and
22	Q. Then you transitioned into a new	22	we'll get into that more, but I just want to
23	role in approximately the summer of 2002, and	23	
24	what would that be?	1	understand sort of standing back, it looks to me
F2		24	that you see the patient either as he's being
25	A. Assistant director of nursing at	25	admitted or very soon after he has been
		Ļ	
	Page 6		Page 8
1	Rockynol.	1	•
2	-		admitted. Then you complete this and your role
	Q. Are you currently the assistant	2	is done and you go on to the next patient as
3	director of nursing?		
	-	3	opposed to you do this and you see them in three
4	A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a	3 4	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days
5	-		opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days
	A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a	4 5	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days?
5	A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no?	4 5 6	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an
5 6 7	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales 	4 5 6 7	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example
5 6 7 8	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. 	4 5 6 7 8	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great.
5 6 7 8 9	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? 	4 5 6 7 8 9	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so
5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent apartments or assisted living. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment. Q. So theoretically, you may be
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent apartments or assisted living. Q. So you have moved away from the 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment. Q. So theoretically, you may be completing it every three days or every two
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent apartments or assisted living. Q. So you have moved away from the skilled facility 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment. Q. So theoretically, you may be completing it every three days or every two weeks or every two months?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent apartments or assisted living. Q. So you have moved away from the skilled facility A. Yep. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment. Q. So theoretically, you may be completing it every three days or every two weeks or every two months? A. It isn't those time frames, but yes,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent apartments or assisted living. Q. So you have moved away from the skilled facility A. Yep. Q more to the ambulatory residents 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment. Q. So theoretically, you may be completing it every three days or every two weeks or every two months? A. It isn't those time frames, but yes, there is a pattern.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent apartments or assisted living. Q. So you have moved away from the skilled facility A. Yep. Q more to the ambulatory residents who can do more on their own sort of facility? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment. Q. So theoretically, you may be completing it every three days or every two weeks or every two months? A. It isn't those time frames, but yes, there is a pattern. Q. In Mr. Pere's case, do you know the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent apartments or assisted living. Q. So you have moved away from the skilled facility A. Yep. Q more to the ambulatory residents who can do more on their own sort of facility? A. Sort of. I don't know that you 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment. Q. So theoretically, you may be completing it every three days or every two weeks or every two months? A. It isn't those time frames, but yes, there is a pattern. Q. In Mr. Pere's case, do you know the next time that he would have been assessed this
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent apartments or assisted living. Q. So you have moved away from the skilled facility A. Yep. Q more to the ambulatory residents who can do more on their own sort of facility? A. Sort of. I don't know that you could say it quite like that. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment. Q. So theoretically, you may be completing it every three days or every two weeks or every two months? A. It isn't those time frames, but yes, there is a pattern. Q. In Mr. Pere's case, do you know the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent apartments or assisted living. Q. So you have moved away from the skilled facility A. Yep. Q more to the ambulatory residents who can do more on their own sort of facility? A. Sort of. I don't know that you 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment. Q. So theoretically, you may be completing it every three days or every two weeks or every two months? A. It isn't those time frames, but yes, there is a pattern. Q. In Mr. Pere's case, do you know the next time that he would have been assessed this way?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent apartments or assisted living. Q. So you have moved away from the skilled facility A. Yep. Q more to the ambulatory residents who can do more on their own sort of facility? A. Sort of. I don't know that you could say it quite like that. Q. Well, describe it for me. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment. Q. So theoretically, you may be completing it every three days or every two weeks or every two months? A. It isn't those time frames, but yes, there is a pattern. Q. In Mr. Pere's case, do you know the next time that he would have been assessed this way? A. Yes. It would have been called a
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent apartments or assisted living. Q. So you have moved away from the skilled facility A. Yep. Q more to the ambulatory residents who can do more on their own sort of facility? A. Sort of. I don't know that you could say it quite like that. Q. Well, describe it for me. A. I guess I have more of an 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment. Q. So theoretically, you may be completing it every three days or every two weeks or every two months? A. It isn't those time frames, but yes, there is a pattern. Q. In Mr. Pere's case, do you know the next time that he would have been assessed this way? A. Yes. It would have been called a 14-day assessment.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent apartments or assisted living. Q. So you have moved away from the skilled facility A. Yep. Q more to the ambulatory residents who can do more on their own sort of facility? A. Sort of. I don't know that you could say it quite like that. Q. Well, describe it for me. A. I guess I have more of an administration role, I guess, and I was doing 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment. Q. So theoretically, you may be completing it every three days or every two weeks or every two months? A. It isn't those time frames, but yes, there is a pattern. Q. In Mr. Pere's case, do you know the next time that he would have been assessed this way? A. Yes. It would have been called a 14-day assessment. Q. At the time that was your job? Your
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent apartments or assisted living. Q. So you have moved away from the skilled facility A. Yep. Q more to the ambulatory residents who can do more on their own sort of facility? A. Sort of. I don't know that you could say it quite like that. Q. Well, describe it for me. A. I guess I have more of an administration role, I guess, and I was doing that in The Ledges before, I guess, as the 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment. Q. So theoretically, you may be completing it every three days or every two weeks or every two months? A. It isn't those time frames, but yes, there is a pattern. Q. In Mr. Pere's case, do you know the next time that he would have been assessed this way? A. Yes. It would have been called a 14-day assessment. Q. At the time that was your job? Your only job was to do these reassessments, to do
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent apartments or assisted living. Q. So you have moved away from the skilled facility A. Yep. Q more to the ambulatory residents who can do more on their own sort of facility? A. Sort of. I don't know that you could say it quite like that. Q. Well, describe it for me. A. I guess I have more of an administration role, I guess, and I was doing that in The Ledges before, I guess, as the assistant director of nursing. It wasn't so 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment. Q. So theoretically, you may be completing it every three days or every two weeks or every two months? A. It isn't those time frames, but yes, there is a pattern. Q. In Mr. Pere's case, do you know the next time that he would have been called a 14-day assessment. Q. At the time that was your job? Your only job was to do these reassessment?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. (Indicating.) Currently, I'm a marketing sales associate. Q. That's a no? A. That's a no. I'm a marketing sales associate at Rockynol. Q. So your job there now is to do what? A. To make a long story short, my job is to basically admit people into independent apartments or assisted living. Q. So you have moved away from the skilled facility A. Yep. Q more to the ambulatory residents who can do more on their own sort of facility? A. Sort of. I don't know that you could say it quite like that. Q. Well, describe it for me. A. I guess I have more of an administration role, I guess, and I was doing that in The Ledges before, I guess, as the 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 opposed to you do this and you see them in three more days and you see them in three more days? A. If I can speak to Mr. Pere as an example Q. Sure. That would be great. A he was a Medicare patient, so Medicare sets certain guidelines for how often you have to complete the assessment. Q. So theoretically, you may be completing it every three days or every two weeks or every two months? A. It isn't those time frames, but yes, there is a pattern. Q. In Mr. Pere's case, do you know the next time that he would have been assessed this way? A. Yes. It would have been called a 14-day assessment. Q. At the time that was your job? Your only job was to do these reassessments, to do

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

(r		7	
	Page 9		Page 11
1	Q. We'll come back to that	1	deposition?
2	specifically. Did you have any other duties	2	A. Correct.
3	while you did this? Did this keep you busy full	3	
16		1	Q. How long ago did you do that?
4	time? This was your responsibility?	4	A. Probably a week ago. What's today?
5	A. I'm remembering now I did do	5	Friday, yeah.
6	restorative nursing as well.	6	Q. Do you remember Mr. Pere
7	Q. What is that?	7	independently of this? If I said to you do you
8	A. It's a nursing rehabilitation	8	remember him in your own memory other than what
9	program, and that is differentiated from like a	9	you documented, can you remember him?
10	therapy rehabilitation program. It's nursing	10	A. Yes, but I don't know what is from
11	where you try to keep the residents as	11	
			looking, you know, from the chart and what would
12	functional as possible so they don't lose their	12	be from what I've heard from other people. I
13	independence. So I worked with the restorative	13	don't know what's independently mine, you know.
14	nursing assistants.	14	Q. Well, tell me some of the things
15	Q. Were you actually at the bedside, or	15	A. I remember him being tall. I'm sure
16	was this more of an administrative job?	16	everybody said that.
17	A. More of an administrative job.	17	Q. How tall was he?
18	Q. This MDS coordinator was more of an	18	A. I think 6'3" was maybe the official.
19	administrative job?	19	I can't remember.
20	•	20	
83		3	MS. BREAUX: Everyone said he was
21	residents and their families.	21	
22	Q. We'll get back to that. Have you	22	MS. TRESL: I'm trying to determine
23	ever been disciplined as a nurse?	23	how tall.
24	A. No.	24	A. I think he was slender. I think he
25	Q. You have never had any difficulties	25	was a slender man. So whenever I think someone
			-
	Page 10		Page 12
1	at Rockynol with disciplinary issues?	1	is slender, they appear taller as well.
2	A. With myself?	2	Q. When you say you're not sure but it
3	Q. Yes.	3	may have been things that other people have told
4	A. No, not that I know.	4	
5		-	you, what sorts of things are you thinking about
11	Q. In terms of today's deposition, what	5	when you say that?
6	did you review for today's deposition?	6	A. Nothing specifically, I guess. I'm
7	A. The care plan that I had done for	7	just trying to think if I can picture him and is
8	Mr. Pere.	8	it just what I've as I've thought about this
9	Q. Did you take any notes as you were	9	along the way, that it's just a creation in my
10	reviewing this?	10	mind. I don't know what he looks like.
11	A. No.	11	I can tell you he had dark hair, and
12	Q. Did you bring anything with you	12	
13	today, any notes that you took?		he may or may not have had dark hair because
8		13	that's something that I don't know because he
14	A. This wasn't for today, no, just	14	wasn't there for very long.
15	blank pieces of paper.	15	Q. When you heard there was a lawsuit
16	Q. Did you look at his medical records	16	from Mr. Pere, did you say to yourself, oh, I
17	in general terms or just this document?	17	remember him, or did you have to do some digging
18	A. I had looked at the medical record	18	before you remembered him? Did the name stand
19	back at the facility, but I don't think I looked	19	out, the circumstances, who he was?
	at anything. I think I just primarily and I	20	A. Yes.
21	read the nurse's notes as well, or the nurse's	21	
22	notes that . I coult think of what also I had		Q. Why is that? Do you know why?
	notes that I can't think of what else. I had	22	A. Because the morning of his death, I
	his whole medical record back at the facility	23	actually was going into work that day, so I had
	that I looked through.	24	gotten to work like around 11:00 or noon that
25	Q. You did that to prepare for today's	25	morning, and I remember hearing.
4			

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

—		T	
	Page 13		Page 15
1	Q. We'll come back to that. Other than	1	you, or is this information that came up to you
2	reviewing the medical records and talking to	2	in your office where you do your MDS's?
3	your attorney, have you talked to anybody about	3	A. Well, I walk through the main
4	this case in preparing for your deposition	4	hallway to get to my office, and my office is
5	today?	5	right near the nurse's station, so it could have
11		6	
6	A. Say that again, please.	-	been either or. It's all one and the same.
7	Q. Other than talking to your attorney,	7	Q. Do you recall your reaction when you
8	did you talk to anyone else, oh, I'm going to	8	heard?
9	have my deposition taken, or someone told you	9	A. Alarmed because of the suddenness, I
10	they were going to have their deposition taken	10	believe, of his death. That's probably it.
11	before you came today?	11	Q. Did you talk to anybody about how
12	A. Yeah. I told my husband.	12	this had happened that you recall, what caused
13	Q. I mean in terms of people at	13	him to fall or what caused him to die?
14	Rockynol. Let me be more specific.	14	A. Say that again.
15	A. My supervisor at work now needed to	15	Q. Did you ask anyone what caused this
16	know.	16	or how this happened?
17	Q. Can you tell me what you said to her	17	A. What caused this, no. I'm trying to
18	and what she said back?	18	think if we talked about cause.
19		1	
11	MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can	19	MS. COEY: By cause, you're not
20	answer, Kelly.		talking about medical cause?
21	A. I just said that I had to go give a	21	MS. TRESL: No.
22	deposition.	22	A. What are you talking about?
23	Q. Did you talk to Dr. Amanambu at all	23	Q. Let me just approach it from my own
24	about this case?	24	point of view. I would think that this was a
25	A. No.	25	big event. Granted, maybe it's not, but to me
 	анан алан алан алан алан алан алан алан		
	Page 14		Page 16
1	Q. Did you talk to any of the nurses on	1	it would be if I was a nurse caring for this
2	the floor about this case?	2	patient or if I was involved in his care. To me
3	A. Recently?	3	if a patient fell at the end of the bed and
4	Q. Since his death.	4	died, it would be big news. I would ask a lot
5	A. Yes.	5	
6			of questions. People, we would be talking about
7		6	it. It just seems to me that people would
	death?	7	actually be talking about it.
8	A. Susan Perrin.	8	What I'm trying to get from you is
9	Q. Can you tell me about	9	that you find out about it, and I'm sure it just
10	that conversation, what you can remember and	10	wasn't, Mr. Pere died at the foot of his bed,
11	when it occurred?	11	and what did you have for breakfast.
12	MS. BREAUX: Objection.	12	A. No.
13	A. We had a conversation that Saturday,	13	Q. I'm trying to determine did you ask
14	the Saturday of his death, that morning when I	14	how did this happen, what happened, did someone
15	came into work, but I can't recall what she	15	volunteer, or did someone just say, oh, he died?
16	said. I can't recall the details.	16	A. No.
17	Q. We're jumping ahead, but let's since	17	Q. That's what I'm trying to get from
18	we're on this issue. Tell me how you learned	18	
19	about his death. You came in and what happened?		you in whatever way you want to explain it to
20		19	me.
	A. I don't remember. Somehow I found	20	A. I think it was just that sense of
21	out that he had passed. I don't know from whom	21	alarm as well. I'm sure we did talk about what
22	first. It could have been Susan. It could have	22	happened. Again, I don't remember. I did read
23	been another nurse. As far as who else, I don't	23	the chart, and that is what I am remembering,
24	know.	24	but I can't say for sure that was what was said
24 25	know. Q. Were you on the floor when they told	24 25	but I can't say for sure that was what was said because that's all I know today is what I have

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

[T	
	Page 17		Page 19
	read in the chart, some of the details.	1	days because he's dead?
2	Q. Tell me from what you read and	2	A. You do a discharge, a one-page thing
3	putting everything together what you understand	3	that he died.
4	to have happened.	4	Q. And send that to Medicare?
5	A. That he was and I don't think	5	A. Correct.
6	that was clear in the chart. I know there was a	6	Q. Is that on the chart?
41	wheelchair there and there was a bed, so as to	7	A. Yes.
	which he was sitting in, I'm not sure. He fell	8	Q. Can you find that for me?
	to the floor, and there was the nurses had	9	A. Sure.
	seen there was blood on the floor. Let's see,	10	Q. This would be here (indicating), and
21	what else?	11	I think most of this stuff is in the back, but
12	He was sitting, he fell, blood,	12	just help yourself.
1	blood on the floor, 911 was called. The	13	
	roommate was there. The roommate was there, and	•	A. It's this right here (indicating).
		14	Q. What sets it aside? How did you
11	I remember the roommate. That's really all.	15	know that? Discharge tracking form for nursing
16	Q. You have no reason to understand	16	home resident, minimum data sheet, and in the
11	whether he tripped, whether he passed out,	17	bottom right hand it says MDS 2, September 2002.
11	whether he was hit over the head with a	18	A. That's right.
11	two-by-four?	19	Q. So after Mr. Pere expired, you
20	A. No.	20	filled this out and sent this to Medicare so
21	Q. All you know is that he was found on	21	they would know that he was no longer alive;
	the floor in a pool of blood?	22	correct?
23	A. That's correct.	23	A. Correct.
24	Q. As the person who is responsible,	24	Q. It does not look like anywhere in
25	I'm assuming you are the liaison to Medicare as	25	here you describe what happened or the cause of
	Page 18		Page 20
1	the MDS person?	1	death or anything.
2	A. I don't understand the question.	2	A. No.
3	Q. You filled this out for Medicare, I	3	Q. Do you send a death certificate with
4	believe you said	4	this?
5	A. Correct.	5	A. No.
6	Q in Mr. Pere's case?	6	Q. So it's just as if he has been
7	A. Correct.	7	discharged and not necessarily expired?
8	Q. I assume then you are like his	8	A. I'm not sure. It has been a while.
11	designated MDS coordinator since you filled this	9	You code as to their discharge status, whether
8	out?	10	they went home as an example, whether they went
11	A. Right.	11	back to the hospital as another example, and
12	Q. Do you have any responsibility, any	12	then you just mark deceased.
	connection to Medicare in terms of what's	13	
	happened to him at the end of this?		Q. Since that's marked eight, that
15		14	means that's what happened to him?
	A. Do I have any connection with	15	A. Correct.
F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	Medicare?	16	Q. Thank you. Let's talk about the
17	Q. Do you have to fill out a form? Do	17	minimum date sheet just in general. First of
	you have to explain to them what happened to	18	all, on this basic assessment tracking form
	their patient?	19	there's a lot of people who have signed. How do
	A. No. This is it.	20	you determine who signs this and what their role
20	7.3 TLL. 1. 10	21	is?
21	Q. This is it?		
21 22	A. (Indicating.)	22	A. The people that sign it are people
21 22 23	A. (Indicating.)Q. Do you have a form that you fill out	22 23	A. The people that sign it are people who have contributed information to the MDS. Do
21 22 23 24	 A. (Indicating.) Q. Do you have a form that you fill out since you would have had to reassess him in 14 		
21 22 23 24	A. (Indicating.)Q. Do you have a form that you fill out	23	who have contributed information to the MDS. Do

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

Page 21 1 like to know what each of those individuals 2 contributed rather than their names. 3 A. Okay. It's a social worker, and 4 they have initialed what sections they are 5 responsible for. It's a social worker, 6 activities director, dietician, and director of 7 rehabilitation. 8 Q. Can we tell from there who 9 contributed to section G? 10 A. Section what? 11 Q. G. 12 A. Yes. That's me. 13 Q. What about let me see here. 14 MS. BREAUX: Can we go off the 15 record for a minute? 16 MS. TRESL: Sure. 17 (Discussion off the record.) 18 Q. Section G then, you said you were 19 responsible for that. Section H, how about that 20 section? Who was responsible for that? 21 A. That is me. 22 Q. First of all, other than to document 23 for Medicare, what was the purpose of you doing 24 a minimum data sheet, or is that the only 25 purpose?	Page 23 1 answer. 2 Q. I'm trying to determine how much of 3 a role in terms of you being the person that's 4 filling it out do you see it as being helpful or 5 relevant or important to the nurses actually 6 caring for the patients on the floor, or is this 7 just something that's for insurance and that's 8 pretty much its role? 9 A. It's both. It serves as guidance on 10 the care, and it is a Medicare requirement, 11 both. 12 Q. So if nurses who are caring for the 13 patient are telling me that this isn't really 14 something they utilize in terms of developing 15 their nursing care plan, that would not be your 16 understanding of its purpose, one of its two 17 purposes? 18 A. Say that again, please. 19 Q. Sure. The nurses who are caring for 20 Mr. Pere, I refer them to this, and I say, well, 21 what about this and what about this, and they 22 say that's not something that we worry about. 23 It's for insurance. It doesn't impact on us. 24 We go on what we see in our assessments. This 25 doesn't count.
Page 22 1 A. It is for Medicare, but you do 2 assessments for non-Medicare. The purpose is to 3 develop a care plan for each resident. 4 Q. So then the initial duty then is to 5 Medicare, and the secondary but I'm assuming 6 equally important duty 7 A. Yeah. I'm sorry I interrupted. I 8 guess not secondary. It is primary. For this 9 one it was a Medicare requirement. However, 10 this was not a comprehensive assessment. 11 You can see at the top it is called 12 a full assessment. The comprehensive would come 13 later, and that is the one that more 14 specifically develops the care plan. 15 Q. So things that appear in here are 16 given how much weight in terms of developing the 17 care plan until the comprehensive care plan can 18 be completed? 19 A. There's no measure. I don't know 20 that I can answer that in terms of quantity. 21 Q. Let me ask you this way. When I've 22 asked the nurses whose depositions I have taken 23 previously, basically this document has no 24 impact on their radar screen whatsoever. 25 MS. BREAUX: Objection. If you can	Page 24 1 You as the person preparing it, is 2 it your understanding that the data that you're 3 taking time to compile here and put on the 4 record is something that the nurses are to be 5 utilizing and using as they develop their care 6 plan as one tool at their disposal? 7 MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can 8 answer. 9 A. I develop the care plan usually with 10 input from those that I mentioned before, the 11 social worker. 12 Q. Right. 13 A. I'm not sure how to answer that 14 question. 15 Q. Let me just keep reasking it. 16 A. I keep losing the question within 17 all the words. 18 Q. Let me just try and see if we can 19 get to it. Is your responsibility in compiling 20 this - let's just put Medicare aside. Let's 21 not make that an issue so we don't complicate 22 it. 23 Is this supposed to be the beginning 24 of the care plan for Mr. Pere when he comes in? 25 This is a Bachelor's trained nurse who is

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

		<u> </u>	
	Page 25		Page 27
1	developing and asking these questions, and this	1	needs care plan at risk for accidents and
2	is like, okay, nurses who are caring for him,	2	injury.
3	here's where we start with our care plan?	3	MS. BREAUX: Is this it, Jackie?
11		5	
4	A. Yes.	4	MS. TRESL: This is it.
5	Q. So then looking at it from their	5	MS. BREAUX: I'm going to state an
6	point of view, that is something that they can	6	objection to all questions relating to this
7	be relying on as they begin to develop their	7	document. Go ahead.
8	care plan as they get to become more familiar	8	Q. Who signed this care plan at the
9	with the patient, yes or no?	9	bottom?
10	A. Please, repeat.	10	A. That's me.
11	Q. Sure.	11	
		1	Q. So you prepared this immediate needs
12	(Record read.)	12	care plan?
13	A. The nurses don't they don't know	13	A. Correct.
14	how to interpret this, if you're talking about	14	Q. How did you come up with this care
15	the charge nurses, the nurses on the floor, the	15	plan? What information did you use to fill this
16	direct caregivers. They don't use this form.	16	out?
17	Q. So how then when you say that you're	17	A. I would use the information that I
18	in charge of developing the nursing care plan,	18	had at that time, whatever would be from the
19	how then can that information be something that	19	medical records including hospital records, and
20	can be digested, if you will, by the floor	20	
21			in conversation with the direct care staff,
	nurses?	21	their input as well.
22	A. We put a care plan into place.	22	Q. So when you're filling this out
23	Q. Where in the record would I find the	23	then, I can assume from what you just said that
24	care plan that was put into place?	24	you have reviewed his medical records let's say
25	A. This was a five-day assessment. The	25	from before he came to Rockynol if they're
			· · ·
	Page 26		D 69
1		i	Page 28
-	full care plan is not completed until the	1	available?
2	14-day, the comprehensive assessment, when that	2	A. I usually do not have the
3	is done.	3	information before someone comes to Rockynol.
4	Q. Go ahead.	4	Q. Didn't you say you use the medical
5	A. But there are care plans that may be	5	records information?
6	put in place prior to that. It doesn't mean you	6	A. Yes.
7	have to wait for 14 days. A lot of times the	7	Q. What medical records information are
8	social worker may put a care plan on as she sees	8	you referring to then?
9	fit. You have up to 14 days because it changes	9	A. Transfer records from the hospital,
10	often.	10	
			any other records that the hospital may send
11	Q. Show me in the record what you would	11	with the person when they are admitted.
12	consider to be a care plan that was implemented.	12	Q. Under the goals that you filled out
13	A. Sure. Like here is one (indicating)	13	on this, can you tell me what you checked?
14	from a social worker. There's one. Here is one	14	A. The goal would be to be free of
15	on admission. There's the dietician's. These	15	falls.
16	are all care plans (indicating).	16	Q. Do you have any idea why you checked
17	Q. We'll refer to those then. We went	17	that?
18	through these yesterday, so let's go through	18	
19			A. That's a goal for everyone. We want
	them together. Maybe your counsel can give you	19	to keep them safe and free of falls.
1 711		20	Q. So if I looked at almost all the
20	a copy because this is all I have.		increase de la construction de l
21	MS. BREAUX: What are you referring	21	immediate needs care plans that you filled out,
21 22	MS. BREAUX: What are you referring to?	22	most of them would have a check for free of
21 22 23	MS. BREAUX: What are you referring		
21 22	MS. BREAUX: What are you referring to?	22	most of them would have a check for free of
21 22 23	MS. BREAUX: What are you referring to? MS. TRESL: Let's start with	22 23	most of them would have a check for free of falls?

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

11		!	
1	Page 29		Page 31
1	on someone who has a history of falls or who	1	later?
2	doesn't have a history of falls, we just don't	2	MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead.
3	want anyone to fall?	3	A. Say that again. I apologize.
4	A. The special emphasis is usually	4	Q. If you have a patient that you're
5	included in the interventions, but yes, we do	5	admitting and just hypothetically he has fallen
6	not want anyone to fall.	6	
7		1	ten times in the last two weeks let's say, is
	Q. So if we knew that Mr. Pere had	7	that information that you ascertain when you're
8	fallen 15 times before he came to Rockynol in	8	doing your MDS and you're compiling your at risk
9	the two weeks before he came, and we know that	9	for accidents care plan, or is that something
10	for all patients you're checking free of falls	10	that kind of evolves over the next two, three,
11	or most patients you're checking free of falls,	11	four, or five days that you discover?
12	where would we look in this record to see that	12	MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead.
13	we knew that Mr. Pere was especially at a high	13	A. It can be either. It can be found
14	risk of falls because he had a history of	14	immediately, or it can be something that is
15	falling?	15	learned later from family.
16	MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead.	16	Q. So then there's no mechanism whereby
17	A. Where would you see it?	17	when a patient comes in if they have had a lot
18	Q. Yes.	18	of falls and a lot of problems with those kinds
19	A. Anywhere on here.	19	of issues, there's no mechanism in place where
20	Q. Do we see anywhere in here that it's	20	you establish that fairly early on in the
21	reflected, assuming that I'm correct, that he	21	admission gathering process?
22		22	
11	had a long, long history of falls before he came	•	A. There's a fall risk assessment that
23	to Rockynol? Do we see anywhere in your	23	Is done on admission.
24	documentation that you were aware of that?	24	Q. Let's refer to that then.
25	A. No.	25	A. Okay.
l	Page 30		Page 32
1 î	MS. BREAUX: Objection.	1	Q. I think your counsel will provide
2	A. No.	2	that to you while I look for it. For the
3	Q. And if you had been aware of that,	3	record, this would be the fall risk assessment.
4	where would we see that in this care plan?	4	At the bottom it has low risk, moderate risk,
5	A. Probably in the problems/needs	5	and high risk, and it says Rockynol Retirement
6	section.	6	Center up at the top left corner.
7	Q. What would you have checked had you	7	MS. BREAUX: I'm going to object
8	known that he had a long history of falling?	8	again.
9	A. I would have written it in, history	9	
10	of falls, just like I did for a diagnosis of	10	
11	Parkinson's disease.		answer to my last question.
11		11	A. What was your last question?
12	Q. Is that something that you typically	12	MS. TRESL: Would you read my last
13	ask, do you have a history of falling, to his	13	question and her answer, please?
14	family or to him, or do you just think that	14	(Record read.)
15	maybe you'll find it out as the medical records	15	Q. And is this the document that you're
16	come? How is that something that you determine?	16	referring to?
	A. It can be it usually is found	17	A. This is the document that is
17		18	completed on admission.
17 18	from well, it can be found from anywhere, but		
1	from well, it can be found from anywhere, but typically the medical records.	19	Q. This is the document whereby you try
18	typically the medical records.	19	<pre>(</pre>
18 19 20	typically the medical records. Q. If the patient has been falling for	19 20	and determine if people have had a lot of
18 19 20 21	typically the medical records. Q. If the patient has been falling for the two weeks previous to him coming to you, is	19 20 21	and determine if people have had a lot of history of falls; correct?
18 19 20 21 22	typically the medical records. Q. If the patient has been falling for the two weeks previous to him coming to you, is that something that you generally know at the	19 20 21 22	and determine if people have had a lot ofhistory of falls; correct?A. Yes. It's one of the ways.
18 19 20 21 22 23	typically the medical records. Q. If the patient has been falling for the two weeks previous to him coming to you, is that something that you generally know at the time that you are doing your MDS sheet and	19 20 21 22 23	and determine if people have had a lot of history of falls; correct?A. Yes. It's one of the ways.Q. If you can, read for me in that
18 19 20 21 22	typically the medical records. Q. If the patient has been falling for the two weeks previous to him coming to you, is that something that you generally know at the	19 20 21 22	and determine if people have had a lot ofhistory of falls; correct?A. Yes. It's one of the ways.

8 (Pages 29 to 32)

11		1	
1	Page 33		Page 35
1	A. Multiple history of falls.	1	this way. You get a brand new patient that you
2	Q. Does that put him at a heightened	2	don't know, he's 85 years old, he's very tall,
3	possibility that he may be at risk for falls?	3	
4		1	and he has got a multiple history of falls. You
	• • • • •	4	complete a very in-depth minimum data set, which
5	Q. How is that implemented then into	5	we will go through, but take my word for it and
6	your care plan that we were referring to just a	6	we can determine it later, where you repeatedly
7	little bit ago which is the immediate needs care	7	talk about the need for supervision,
8	plan at risk for accidents and injury?	8	supervision, supervision, twos and threes, twos
9	A. How does it fall into place?	9	and threes. Perhaps I'm reading it incorrectly,
10	Q. Yes. Where in this document that	10	but let's just say that that's the argument.
11	you have filled out that you have signed your	11	You're preparing the care plan or
12	name to is there evidence that you knew that he	12	you're initiating it through these other
13		13	
14	A. There isn't specifically written	14	
15	out, but I recognized that there was a need to	15	cared for him, how that is imparted to them that
16	do the care plan, and this was initiated. The	16	this is a man who may be at a higher risk for
17	dates are the same. I couldn't tell you whether	17	
18	I did it at the same time as this nurse	18	A. Through the care plan would be the
19		1	
20	completed that or following the time the nurse	19	way because of these problems and needs that I
	completed that.	20	have listed here, the orthostatic hypotension,
21	Q. I guess what I'm looking for is,	21	et cetera.
22	because it's sort of a circular process here,	22	Q. You're telling me to keep a clear
23	for everyone who comes in, more or less the goal	23	pathway, furniture locked, keep the needed items
24	is to be free of a fall. We don't see here in	24	within reach, remind the patient to use the call
25	the at risk care plan that you filled out that	25	bell, and to receive PT and OT is a sufficient
I			
	Page 34		Page 36
ĺ	Page 34 you note that he has a multiple history of	1	Page 36
1	you note that he has a multiple history of	1	safety precaution for a man with a multiple
2	you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another	2	safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls?
2 3	you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible	2 3	safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can
2 3 4	you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan?	2 3 4	safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer.
2 3 4 5	you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5	safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This
2 3 4 5 6	 you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple 	2 3 4 5 6	safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher 	2 3 4 5 6 7	safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk assessment. However, it could have been any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would not be acceptable in a man with a multiple
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk assessment. However, it could have been any reason contributing to the falls prior to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk assessment. However, it could have been any reason contributing to the falls prior to the hospitalization, and then in the hospitalization 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would not be acceptable in a man with a multiple
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk assessment. However, it could have been any reason contributing to the falls prior to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would not be acceptable in a man with a multiple history of falls? That's a question. It's here
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk assessment. However, it could have been any reason contributing to the falls prior to the hospitalization, and then in the hospitalization it could have been corrected. Q. Do we know, though, if it was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would not be acceptable in a man with a multiple history of falls? That's a question. It's here in the intervention. A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk assessment. However, it could have been any reason contributing to the falls prior to the hospitalization, and then in the hospitalization it could have been corrected. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would not be acceptable in a man with a multiple history of falls? That's a question. It's here in the intervention. A. Okay. Q. Would it have been inappropriate to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk assessment. However, it could have been any reason contributing to the falls prior to the hospitalization, and then in the hospitalization it could have been corrected. Q. Do we know, though, if it was corrected? Is there evidence here that someone 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would not be acceptable in a man with a multiple history of falls? That's a question. It's here in the intervention. A. Okay. Q. Would it have been inappropriate to have checked follow fall protocol in a patient
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk assessment. However, it could have been any reason contributing to the falls prior to the hospitalization, and then in the hospitalization it could have been corrected. Q. Do we know, though, if it was corrected? Is there evidence here that someone said, oh, he had a multiple history of falls, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would not be acceptable in a man with a multiple history of falls? That's a question. It's here in the intervention. A. Okay. Q. Would it have been inappropriate to have checked follow fall protocol in a patient with a multiple history of falls who is brand
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk assessment. However, it could have been any reason contributing to the falls prior to the hospitalization, and then in the hospitalization it could have been corrected. Q. Do we know, though, if it was corrected? Is there evidence here that someone said, oh, he had a multiple history of falls, but it has been corrected, and now we don't have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would not be acceptable in a man with a multiple history of falls? That's a question. It's here in the intervention. A. Okay. Q. Would it have been inappropriate to have checked follow fall protocol in a patient with a multiple history of falls who is brand new to you that you don't know?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk assessment. However, it could have been any reason contributing to the falls prior to the hospitalization, and then in the hospitalization it could have been corrected. Q. Do we know, though, if it was corrected? Is there evidence here that someone said, oh, he had a multiple history of falls, but it has been corrected, and now we don't have to worry now that he has been admitted to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would not be acceptable in a man with a multiple history of falls? That's a question. It's here in the intervention. A. Okay. Q. Would it have been inappropriate to have checked follow fall protocol in a patient with a multiple history of falls who is brand new to you that you don't know? A. It would not have been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk assessment. However, it could have been any reason contributing to the falls prior to the hospitalization, and then in the hospitalization it could have been corrected. Q. Do we know, though, if it was corrected? Is there evidence here that someone said, oh, he had a multiple history of falls, but it has been corrected, and now we don't have to worry now that he has been admitted to Rockynol?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would not be acceptable in a man with a multiple history of falls? That's a question. It's here in the intervention. A. Okay. Q. Would it have been inappropriate to have checked follow fall protocol in a patient with a multiple history of falls who is brand new to you that you don't know? A. It would not have been inappropriate.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk assessment. However, it could have been any reason contributing to the falls prior to the hospitalization, and then in the hospitalization it could have been corrected. Q. Do we know, though, if it was corrected? Is there evidence here that someone said, oh, he had a multiple history of falls, but it has been corrected, and now we don't have to worry now that he has been admitted to Rockynol? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would not be acceptable in a man with a multiple history of falls? That's a question. It's here in the intervention. A. Okay. Q. Would it have been inappropriate to have checked follow fall protocol in a patient with a multiple history of falls who is brand new to you that you don't know? A. It would not have been inappropriate. Q. Is there a reason why it wasn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk assessment. However, it could have been any reason contributing to the falls prior to the hospitalization, and then in the hospitalization it could have been corrected. Q. Do we know, though, if it was corrected? Is there evidence here that someone said, oh, he had a multiple history of falls, but it has been corrected, and now we don't have to worry now that he has been admitted to Rockynol? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No. It doesn't say that on here.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would not be acceptable in a man with a multiple history of falls? That's a question. It's here in the intervention. A. Okay. Q. Would it have been inappropriate to have checked follow fall protocol in a patient with a multiple history of falls who is brand new to you that you don't know? A. It would not have been inappropriate. Q. Is there a reason why it wasn't checked?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk assessment. However, it could have been any reason contributing to the falls prior to the hospitalization, and then in the hospitalization it could have been corrected. Q. Do we know, though, if it was corrected? Is there evidence here that someone said, oh, he had a multiple history of falls, but it has been corrected, and now we don't have to worry now that he has been admitted to Rockynol? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No. It doesn't say that on here. Q. Is that something that is relevant	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would not be acceptable in a man with a multiple history of falls? That's a question. It's here in the intervention. A. Okay. Q. Would it have been inappropriate to have checked follow fall protocol in a patient with a multiple history of falls who is brand new to you that you don't know? A. It would not have been inappropriate. Q. Is there a reason why it wasn't checked? A. Not that I can remember.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you note that he has a multiple history of falls, so you have referred me to another document. Yet you're more or less responsible for initiating the care plan? A. Correct. Q. In a patient who has a multiple history of falls, does that put him at a higher risk for accidents and injury? A. It may or may not. It would if they had a multiple history of falls, it would increase their number on this fall risk assessment. However, it could have been any reason contributing to the falls prior to the hospitalization, and then in the hospitalization it could have been corrected. Q. Do we know, though, if it was corrected? Is there evidence here that someone said, oh, he had a multiple history of falls, but it has been corrected, and now we don't have to worry now that he has been admitted to Rockynol? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No. It doesn't say that on here.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 safety precaution for a man with a multiple history of falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Would you repeat that, please? This was on the first day of admission, as I recall. (Record read.) A. So the assessment period was still ongoing, so initially, yes, this would be acceptable. Q. Following the fall protocol would not be acceptable in a man with a multiple history of falls? That's a question. It's here in the intervention. A. Okay. Q. Would it have been inappropriate to have checked follow fall protocol in a patient with a multiple history of falls who is brand new to you that you don't know? A. It would not have been inappropriate. Q. Is there a reason why it wasn't checked?

^{9 (}Pages 33 to 36)

1 A. Not that 1 can remember. 2 A. Not that 1 can remember. 3 Q. In a patient with a multiple history 4 of falls, would that be something that you might 4 of falls, would that be something that you might 5 MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. 6 MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. 7 A. These items are all part of our fall 8 portocol. 9 Q. So you're telling me that follow 10 falls protocol should actually be at the top of 11 this list, listed as number one, and all of 12 these there items should be A, B, C, D, E, F, G? 13 Q. My question to you, Kelly, Is first 15 of all, what is following a fall protocol? What 16 is that? 17 A. It's exactly those items that are 18 Items of the cast solid. Typically, its written in language that a nursing 20 Q. You want the staff to be aware of 21 this. Case you difn't want the staff to be 22 A. Not at that time. 2 Q. You did not want them to use an 6 feletronite prompt?			1	
1 A. Not that I can remember. 2 A. Not that I can remember. 3 Q. In a patient with a multiple history 4 of fails, would that be something that you might That's not the standard. 3 Q. Can you show me anywhere in this 4 of fails, would that be something that you might Feecod where anyone is reassessing his fisk bett to this care plan? 6 M. These items are all part of our fails 9 Q. So you're telling me that follow 10 fails protocol should actually be at the top of 11 this list, listed as number one, and all of 12 these other items should be A, B, C, D, E, F, G? 13 Q. Why question to you, Kelly, is first 14 A. No. 15 of all, what is following a fail protoco? What 16 is that? 17 A. It's exactly those items that are 18 isted, and that could be why I didn't check 18 these that we want to have the staff to be 20 Q. You want the staff to be aware 21 A. Not at that time. 20 You did not want them to use an 6 felectronic prompt? A. No		Page 37		Page 39
2 A. Not that I can remember. 2 That's not the standard. 3 Q. In a patient with a multiple history of fails, would that be something that you might want to consider, following a fail protocol? 4 M. S. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. 7 7 A. These items are all part of our fail protocol should actually be at the top of 1 this list. Bisted an number one, and al of 1 these other items should be A, B, C, D, E, F, G? 8 1 A. No. A. No. A. No. 2 A. No. A. It's exactly those items that are 11s is a fail protocol varies from facility to 20 facility, and this is preprinted where we select? 9 Q. You want the staff to be ware of 14 list in protocol varies from facility to 20 facility, and this is preprinted where we select? 2 Q. You want the staff to be ware of 6 following a tolleting plan? A. No, not at that time. 2 Q. You want the staff to be 25 aware of following a tolleting plan? A. No, no, that's correct. 3 Q. You did not want the staff to be 26 aware of following a tolleting plan? 4. No, no, that's correct. 4 A. No, no at that time. 2. You did not want the there to reposition 13 the furniture? 1 A. No, no at that time. 2. You did not want the there to reposition 13 the furniture? 1 A. No, no at that time. 2. You	1		1	
3 Q. In a patient with a multiple history 3 Q. Can you show me anyone is reassessing his chance or 4 of falls, would that be something that you might 4 record where anyone is reassessing his chance or 5 MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead, 7 A. These tierns are all part of our fall 8 protocol. 9 Q. So you're telling me that follow 10 fall protocol should actually be at the top of 11 this is that following a fall protocol? 11 this is ther items should be A, B, C, D, E, F, G? 12 tems of -why are you giving me this? 12 A. No. 12 tems of ormal reassessment of falls in 12 tems of all, what is following a fall protocol? What 16 the me the fall protocol? What 16 is that? 12 A. No the fall protocol? What 16 18 isted, and that could be why 1 didn't check 19 A. Any of the direct staff. Typically, 12 tis watte that way the staff to be aware of 20 Whore the direct staff. Typically, 14 A. Not at that time. 22 Q. Who puts that together so that the 13 A. Not at that time. 24 A. It wouid inderstand. <td></td> <td></td> <td>I -</td> <td></td>			I -	
 4 of falls, would that be something that you might 5 want to consider, following a fall protocol? 6 MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. 7 A. These items are all part of our fall 9 Q. So you're telling me that follow 16 fall protocol should actually be at the top of 17 this list, listed as number one, and all of 12 these other items should be A, B, C, D, E, F, G? 13 A. No. 14 Q. My question to you, Kelly, is first 15 of all, what is following a fall protocol? What 16 is that? 17 A. It's exactly those items that are 18 listed, and that could be why 1 didn't check 19 them. The fall protocol varies from facility to 11 fall and that be why 1 didn't check 11 this is a caregiver plan of care. 12 dilty, and this is preprinted where we select? 20 f. 21 A. Not at that time. 2 Q. You udid not want the staff to be aware of following a tolleting plan? 14 A. Not at that time. 2 Q. You udid not want the staff to 3 provide visual prompts to ask for help? 4 A. No, not at that time. 2 Q. You did not want them to follow the 4 fall protocol, prompt? 3 A. Not at that time. 4 A. No, not at that time. 5 Q. You did not want them to follow the 6 fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 10 box? 11 A. No. 12 A. Not at that time. 3 Q. You did not want them to follow the 6 fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 16 further to any assessment on whither soment. 4 A. On the first day it would have been. 17 A. That's correct. 3 Show me on the second or third day? 3 A. Non at the trank day, and you wait 14 days to 4 A. The scient, and ya and you wait 14 days to 4 A. The further's any reassesment. 4 A. On the first day, it would have been.				
5 want to consider, following a fail protocol? 5 risk for accidents relative to this care plan? 6 MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. 7 7 A. These items are all part of our fall 8 protocol. 9 Q. So you're teiling me that follow 9 Q. So you're teiling me that follow 9 A. It's would be -n the nurse's notes. 9 Q. So you're teiling me that follow 9 A. No. 10 these other items should actually be at the top of 11 ithis list, listed as number one, and all of 11 Ch. My question to you, Kelly, is first 15 of all, what is following a fall protocol? What 16 is that? A. It's exactly those items that are 18 listed, and that could be why 1 dich't check 18 20 A. It's exactly those items that are 18 isterd, and that could be why 1 dich't check 21 these other want to have the staff to be aware of 20 You want the staff to be aware of 21 A. Not at that time. 22 Q. You udin to want them to follow the 31 A. No, not at that time. 23 No, not at that time				
6 MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. 6 A. These items are all part of our fail 7 A. These items are all part of our fail murse's notes. 8 Q. Can you show me in the nurse's notes. 9 Q. So you're telling me that follow 9 A. Let me there would be no there 10 full protocol should actually be at the top of 10 A. Let me there would be no there 11 C. My question to you, Kelly, is first 13 Q. I'm going to tell you in a moment. 14 Q. My question to you, Kelly, is first 16 Q. What is following a fail protocol? What 16 is that? A. It's exactly those items that are 16 Q. What use that? 17 A. It's exactly those items that are 16 Q. What use that? 18 isted, and that could be ewly 1 didn't check 19 A. Any of the direct staff. Typically, 10 C. You want the staff to be aware of 21 assistant would neterstand. 20 Found it at time. 2 Q. Who puts that together so that the 21 A. Not at that time. 2 Q. Who puts that together so that the 23 Q. You did not want them to follow the 5 3	11		1	
7 A. These items are all part of our fall 8 protocol. 9 Q. So you're telling me that follow 10 fall protocol should actually be at the top of 11 this list, listed as number one, and all of 12 these other items should be A, B, C, D, E, F, G? 13 A. No. 14 Q. My question to you, Kelly, is first 15 of all, what is following a fall protocol? What 16 is that? 17 A. It's exactly those items that are 18 listed, and that could be why I didn't check 19 them. The fall protocol varies from facility to 20 C. You want the staff to be aware of 21 th. Is his case you didn't want the staff to be aware of 24 A. Not at that time. 22 Q. You did not want the staff to 23 Q. You did not want the staff to 24 A. No, not at that time. 25 Q. Where do they get this information 36 electronic prompt? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You did not want the staff to be 9 A. Noo, an that stime.			-	
 8 protocol. 9 Q. So you're telling me that follow 16 fall protocol should actually be at the top of 11 this list, listed as number one, and all of 12 these other items should be A, B, C, D, E, F, G? 13 A. No. 14 Q. My question to you, Kelly, is first 15 of all, what is following a fall protocol? What 16 is that? 17 A. It's exactly those items that are 18 listed, and that could be why I didn't check 19 them. The fall protocol varies from facility to 20 facility, and this is preprinted where we select 21 those that we want the staff to be aware of 24 A. Not at that time. 25 aware of following a tolleting plan? 14 A. Not at that time. 26 You did not want the staff to be 27 A. That's correct. 28 Q. You did not want then to follow the 31 fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 32 A. No, not at that time. 34 A. No, not at that time. 35 Q. You did not want then to follow the 36 Il protocol, whatever is meant by that little 36 A. No, not at that time. 37 A. That's correct. 38 Q. Can you show me in the nurse's notes 39 A. A term ere sident, from the family, from the chart. 31 The furniture? 31 A. No. 32 A. No, not at that time. 33 A. On the first day it would have been. 34 A. On the first day it would have been. 35 A. Those - the reassessment on whether some 36 A. Those - the reassessment on whether some 36 A. Those - the reassessment would have 36 A. Those - the reassessment would have 36 A. Those - the reassessment on whether some 37 A. That's correct. 38 A. Droke the reassessment would have 39 A. Ether from the chart. I'm asking you 31 file dout, and you siad the family, the 31 file dout, and you siad the family, the<td></td><td>MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead.</td><td>6</td><td>A. It would be it would be the</td>		MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead.	6	A. It would be it would be the
 9 Q. So you're telling me that follow 10 fall protocol should actually be at the top of 11 this list, listed as number one, and all of 12 these other items should be A, B, C, D, E, F, G? 13 A. No. 14 Q. My question to you, Kelly, is first 15 of all, what is following a fall protocol? What 16 is that? 17 A. It's exactly those items that are 18 listed, and that could be why I didn't check 19 them. The fall protocol varies from facility to 10 facility, and this is preprinted where we select 21 those that we want to have the staff to be 23 Q. You want the staff to be aware of 24 it. In his case you didn't want the staff to be 25 aware of following a tolleting plan? 1 A. Not at that time. 2 Q. You did not want the staff to 25 aware of following a tolleting plan? 1 A. No, not at that time. 2 Q. You did not want then to follow the 5 fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 10 box? 1 A. No. 12 Q. It was okay for them to reposition 13 the furniture? 1 A. No. 12 Q. You did not want them to follow the 5 fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 14 A. On the first day it would have been. 15 Q. Show me on the second or thrid day 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 3 A. Those - the reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 4 A. Those - the reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 4 A. Those - the reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 4 A. Those - the reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 4 A. Those - the reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 5 of form day on one the sord of vay 14, no 24 data the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 charge your interventions where yourg als to 24 charge your interventions where yourg on the first day, and you wait 14 days t	7	A. These items are all part of our fall	7	nurse's notes.
 9 Q. So you're telling me that follow 10 fall protocol should actually be at the top of 11 this list listed a number one, and all of 12 these other items should be A, B, C, D, E, F, G? 13 A. No. 14 Q. My question to you, Kelly, is first 15 of all, what is following a fall protocol? What 16 is that? 17 A. It's exactly those items that are 18 listed, and that could be why I didn't check 19 them. The fall protocol varies from facility to 10 facility, and this is preprinted where we select 21 those that we want to have the staff to be 24 it. In his case you didn't want the staff to be 25 aware of following a tolleting plan? 1 A. No, that that time. 2 Q. You want the staff to be 25 aware of following a tolleting plan? 1 A. No, at that time. 2 Q. You did not want the staff to 25 q. You did not want then to follow the 31 fa. No. 1 A. No. 1 Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by thal little 10 box? 1 A. No. 2 A. No on the second to third day 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 1 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 24 dat falls? You lust go by what you have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 2 A. Those - the reassessment oudd have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 2 A. Those - the reassessment oudd have 19 been done with the 14-day ass	8	protocol.	8	O. Can you show me in the nurse's notes
10 fall protocol should actually be at the top of 11 this list, listed as number one, and all of 12 these other items should be A, B, C, D, E, F, G? 10 A. Let me there would be no there 11 would be no formal reassessment of falls in 12 terms of why are you giving me this? 13 A. No. 14 Q. My question to you, Kelly, is first 15 of all, what is following a fall protocol? What 16 is that? 16 is that? 17 A. It's exactly those items that are 18 listed, and that could be why I didn't check 19 them. The fall protocol varies from facility to 10 facility, and this breprinted where we select 21 those that we want to have the staff to be 23 aware of following a tolleting plan? 10 A. No, or at that time. 20, You want the staff to be aware of 21 a. Not at that time. 22 q. You did not want the staff to 23 aware of following a tolleting plan? 20 11 would either be It would be 24 this. In his case you didn't want the staff to 25 aware of following a tolleting plan? 21 24 A. Not at that time. 25 q. You did not want the staff to 26 q. You did not want then to use an 26 electronic prompt? 1 20 Who puts that together so that the 24 this. 11 A. No, not at that time. 21 2 Q. Whore do they get this information 3 provide visual prompts to ask for help? 4 1 1 24 A. On the first day it would have been. 25 obsow? 1 4 From the chart. I'm asking you 35 specifically, transfer mobility status, 23 36 did out, and you usiat the staff wore 36 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 37 done on th	11	-	1	
11 this list, listed as number one, and all of 12 these other items should be A, B, C, D, E, F, G? 13 A. No. 14 Q. My question to you, Kelly, is first 15 of all, what is following a fall protocol? What 16 is that? 17 A. It's exactly those items that are 18 listed, and that could be why I didn't check 19 them. The fall protocol varies from facility to 20 facility, and this is preprinted where we select 21 these that we want to have the staff to be 22 of. 23 Q. You want the staff to be aware of 24 th. In bic case you didn't want the staff to be 25 aware of following a tolleting plan? 26 You did not want the staff to 29 You did not want the staff to 20 You did not want the staff to 21 A. No, at that time. 21 A. No, at athat time. 21 A. No, not at that time. 22 You did not want them to follow the 31 A. No, not at that time. 32 Q. You did not want them to follow the		· · · · · ·		
12these other items should be A, B, C, D, E, F, G?12terms of why are you giving me this?13A. No.13C. I'm going to tell you in a moment.14A. Mo.13Q. Why guestion to you, Kelly, is first15of all, what is following a fall protocol? What14A rev you familiar with that document?16Q. What is that document?1417A. It's exactly those items that are16Q. What is that document?18Bisted, and that could be why I didn't check18Q. Who uses that?19them. The fall protocol varies from facility to20It is written in language that a nursing21those that we want to have the staff to be aware of20It is written in language that a nursing22of.21assistant scan understand.23Q. You want the staff to be aware of21assistant scan understand it?24it. In his case you didn't want the staff to be23wursing assistants can understand it?24A. Not at that time.2Q. Where do they get this information3g. You did not want them to use an626Q. You did not want them to follow the4A. No, ot at's mat's mot's mation3g. You did not want them to follow the4M. ReAUX: Objection. Go ahead.10box?11A. No.211A. No.2Q. Where do they get not's that's mat's mat	11		i .	
13A. No.14Q. My question to you, Kelly, is first15of all, what is following a fall protocol? What16is that?17A. It's exactly those items that are18listed, and that could be why I din't check19them. The fall protocol varies from facility to20facility, and this is preprinted where we select21those that we want to have the staff to be aware of22of.23Q. You want the staff to be aware of24t. In his case you didn't want the staff to be25aware of following a toileting plan?26You uld not want the staff to27A. Not at that time.28Q. You did not want then to use an19fail protocol, whatever is meant by that little10box?11A. No.12Q. It was okay for them to reposition13the furniture?14A. Those - the reassesment on whether some15Q. Shor me on the second or third day16Mart falls? You just go by what you have17A. Those - the reassesment would have18A. Those - the reassesment would have19been done with the 14-day assessment.20Q. So from day one to day 14, no11D. So from day one to day 14, no12determine falls? You just go by what you have24A. Those - the reassessment would have25So from day one to the fard day, and you wait 14 days to26Change you linerwenton	11		1	
14Q. My question to you, Kelly, is first14Are you familiar with that document?15of all, what is following a fall protocol? What15A. Yes.17A. It's exactly those items that are15A. Yes.18listed, and that could be why I didn't check19A. This is a caregiver plan of care.18tist, and this is preprinted where we select16Q. Who uses that?21those that we want to have the staff be aware17A. Thy of the direct staff. Typically,22of.Q. Who uses that?2023Q. You want the staff to be aware of21assistant would understand.24it. In his case you didn't want the staff to be24A. It would either be it would be25aware of following a tolleting plan?24A. It would either be it would be26Q. You did not want thest of to25this.27A. Not at that time.2Q. Where do they get this information3so that can be filled out?4A. From the resident, from the family,4A. No, not at that time.2G. Where do they get this information5Q. You did not want them to tollow the5MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead.11A. No.11Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to12Q. It was okay for them to reposition11Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to14A. Those the reassessment oul have been.19O. Well, that's what I'm trying to14A. Those the reassessment would			E	
15of all, what is following a fall protocol? What15A. Yes.16is that?15A. Yes.17A. It's exactly those items that are16Q. What is that document?17A. It's exactly those items that are16Q. What is that document?18listed, and that could be why I didn't check18Q. Who uses that?19them. The fall protocol varies from facility toA. Any of the direct staff. Typically,20facility, and this is preprinted where we select20Who uses that?21the want to have the staff to be aware21assistant would understand.22Q. You want the staff to be23assistant would understand it?23Q. You did not want the staff to24A. It would either be - it would be25the supervising nurses. Any LPN or RN can do25the supervising nurses. Any LPN or RN can do24A. No, not at that time.2Q. Where do they get this information3so that can be filled out?4A. From the resident, from the family,4A. No, no, that's - there's many ways10like -15Q. You did not want them to follow the14Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to12Q. It was okay for them to reposition13the furniture?14A. On the first day it would have been.14Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to12Q. So from day one to day 14, no14A. Either from the chart, or the15Q. So from day one to day 14, no14			13	Q. I'm going to tell you in a moment.
16 is that? 17 A. It's exactly those items that are 18 listed, and that could be why I didn't check 19 listed, and that could be why I didn't check 19 them. The fall protocol varies from facility to 20 facility, and this is preprinted where we select 21 those that we want to have the staff to be aware of 24 i. In his case you didn't want the staff to be 25 aware of following a tolleting plan? 26 Q. You want the staff to be 27 A. Not at that time. 2 Q. You did not want the staff to 2 Q. You did not want the staff to 3 provide visual prompts to ask for help? 4 A. No, at that time. 2 Q. You did not want them to follow the 6 electronic prompt2 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You did not want them to follow the 9 fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 10 bex? 11 A. No. 12 Q. Show me on the second or third day 14 A. On the first day it would have been. </td <td>14</td> <td>Q. My question to you, Kelly, is first</td> <td>14</td> <td>Are you familiar with that document?</td>	14	Q. My question to you, Kelly, is first	14	Are you familiar with that document?
16is that?16Q. What is that document?17A. It's exactly those items that are16Q. Who uses that?18Isted, and that could be why I didn't check17A. This is a caregiver plan of care.19them. The fall protocol varies from facility to20facility, and this is preprinted where we select21those that we want to have the staff to be aware of20it is written in language that a nursing22of.20Who juts that together so that the23Q. You want the staff to be aware of21assistant would understand.24it. In his case you didn't want the staff to be24A. It would either be it would be25aware of following a toileting plan?24A. It would either be it would be26You did not want thest faft to2Q. Where do they get this information3go You did not want them to use an62Q. Where do they get this information3so that can be filled out?4A. From the resident, from the family,4A. On the first day it would have been.9A. No, no, that's there's many ways10box?11Q. Weil, that's what I'm trying to12Q. It was okay for them to reposition14A. Those the reassessment on whether some15Q. So from the first day it would have16learn that from the patient, or the chart. I'm asking you15So Show me on the second or third day18A. Either from the chart or from16learn that from	15	of all, what is following a fall protocol? What	15	A. Yes.
17A.It's exactly those items that are18listed, and that could be why I didn't check19them. The fall protocol varies from facility to10facility, and this is preprinted where we select21those that we want to have the staff to be aware22of.23Q. You want the staff to be aware of24it. In his case you didn't want the staff to be25aware of following a toileting plan?26You did not want the staff to27A.28Page 3829You did not want the staff to20You did not want the staff to21A.22You did not want the staff to23Q. You did not want the staff to24A.25ware of following a toileting plan?26You did not want the staff to27A.38Q.39You did not want them to use an30electronic prompt?4A.7A.7A.7A.8Q.9You did not want them to reposition30file furniture?11A.12Q.9So for them to reposition31file furniture?31A.32You did not want them to reposition34A.35From the first day it would have been.36Q.9So form day one to day 14, no11 <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td>	1		1	
18 listed, and that could be why 1 didn't check 19 them. The fail protocol varies from facility to 20 facility, and this is preprinted where we select 21 those that we want to have the staff be aware of 22 of. 23 Q. You want the staff to be aware of 24 it. In his case you didn't want the staff to be 25 aware of following a toileting plan? 26 You did not want the staff to 27 A. Not at that time. 28 Q. You did not want the staff to 29 You did not want the staff to 20 You did not want the staff to 21 A. Not at that time. 22 Q. You did not want the staff to 30 provide visual prompts to ask for help? 4 A. No, not at that time. 2 Q. You did not want them to tollow the 31 A. No, not at that time. 32 Q. You did not want them to reposition 34 A. No, no, that's correct. 36 Q. Tou did not want them to reposition 34 A. No. 4 A. On the first day it would have been.			1	-
19the fail protocol varies from facility to facility, and this is preprinted where we select 1 those that we want to have the staff be aware 2 of.19A. Any of the direct staff. Typically, 20 it is written in language that a nursing 20 it is written in language that a nursing 20 who puts that together so that the 23 mursing assistants can understand it? 2423Q. You want the staff to be 24 it. In his case you didn't want the staff to 25 aware of following a toileting plan?20Who puts that together so that the 23 mursing assistants can understand it? 24 4. It would either be - it would be 25 2624A. Not at that time. 221A. Not at that time. 2222You did not want the staff to 3 provide visual prompts to ask for help? 41this.3Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt?1this.4A. No, not at that time. 5Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 10 box?2Where do they get this information 3 so that can be filled out?3Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 10 box?3So that can be filled out?11A. No, foll protocol, whatever is meant by that little of those boxes should have been checked.4A. From the chart.15Q. Show me on the second or third day of those boxes should have been checked.11Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to 1214A. To's er there's any reassessment. of those boxes should have been checked.19Show me on the second or third day 16 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td>			1	
 20 facility, and this is preprinted where we select those that we want to have the staff be aware of following a toileting plan? 21 assistant would understand. 22 Q. Who puts that together so that the 21 austing assistants can understand it? 24 it. In his case you didn't want the staff to be aware of following a toileting plan? 24 it. In his case you didn't want the staff to be aware of following a toileting plan? 24 A. It would either be it would be 25 the supervising nurses. Any LPN or RN can do 27 A. Not at that time. 2 Q. You did not want them to use an 6 electronic prompt? 3 A. No, not at that time. 4 A. No, not at that time. 5 Q. You did not want them to follow the 9 fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 10 box? 11 A. No. 12 Q. It was okay for them to reposition 13 the furniture? 14 A. On the first day it would have been. 15 Q. Show me on the second or third day where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 Interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient fails? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 			1	
 21 those that we want to have the staff be aware of of. 23 Q. You want the staff to be aware of following a toileting plan? 24 L. In his case you didn't want the staff to be aware of following a toileting plan? 23 Q. Who puts that together so that the urusing assistant can understand it? 24 A. It would either be it would be 25 the supervising nurses. Any LPN or RN can do 26 the supervising nurses. Any LPN or RN can do 27 Page 38 1 A. Not at that time. 2 Q. You did not want the staff to 37 provide visual prompts to ask for help? 4 A. No, not at that time. 2 Q. You did not want them to use an 6 electronic prompt? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You did not want them to follow the 9 fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 10 box? 1 A. No. 12 Q. It was okay for them to reposition 13 the furniture? 14 A. On the first day it would have been. 15 Q. Show me on the second or third day 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have teen for where there's any reassessment would have teen for gatient falls? You just go by what you have 26 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 27 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 28 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 29 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 29 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 20 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 A. It's typically started at the 				
22of.23Q. You want the staff to be aware of24it. In his case you didn't want the staff to be25aware of following a toileting plan?26A. Not at that time.2Q. You did not want the staff to2Q. You did not want the staff to3provide visual prompts to ask for help?4A. No, not at that time.2Q. You did not want them to use an6electronic prompt?7A. That's correct.8Q. You did not want them to follow the9fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little10box?11A. No.12Q. It was okay for them to reposition13the furniture?14A. On the first day it would have been.15Q. Show me on the second or third day16horse boxes should have been checked.17A. Those - the reassessment on whether some17of those boxes should have been checked.18A. Those - the reassessment would have19been done with the 14-day assessment.20Q. So from day one to day 14, no21Interventions are changed unless perhaps the22patient falls? You just go by what you have23done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to24change your interventions where your goal is to	11		20	
 Q. You want the staff to be aware of it. In his case you didn't want the staff to be aware of following a tolleting plan? Page 38 A. Not at that time. Q. You did not want the staff to provide visual prompts to ask for help? A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little Dox? A. No. L. Wass okay for them to reposition the furniture? A. On the first day it would have been. Q. So from day one to day 14, no Interventions are changed unless perhaps the patient falls? You just go by what you have done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to change your interventions where your goal is to 		those that we want to have the staff be aware	21	assistant would understand.
 Q. You want the staff to be aware of 24 it. In his case you didn't want the staff to be aware of following a tolleting plan? Page 38 Page 38 Page 38 A. Not at that time. Q. You did not want the staff to 3 provide visual prompts to ask for help? A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an 6 electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition 13 the furniture? Q. Show me on the second or third day Where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. A. Those the reassessment would have been done with the 14-day assessment. Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to A. Those the reassessment wourd have 24 that from the patient, the chart. Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 	22	of,	22	O. Who puts that together so that the
24it. In his case you didn't want the staff to be 2524A. It would either be it would be 2525aware of following a toileting plan?24A. It would either be it would be 2526A. Not at that time. 224A. It would either be it would be 2527A. Not at that time. 5224A. It would either be it would be 2528Q. You did not want the staff to 3 provide visual prompts to ask for help? 41this. 229A. No, not at that time. 52Q. Where do they get this information 3 so that can be filled out?3a. No, not at that time. 52A. From the resident, from the family, 54A. That's correct. 8Q. You did not want them to follow the 95G. So they're asking the resident or 77A. That's correct. 8Q. You did not want them to follow the 96A. No, no, that's there's many ways10box?10Q. So they're asking the resident or 711A. No. 9211Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to 1212Q. It was okay for them to reposition 1311Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to 1214A. On the first day it would have been. 15Q. So from day one to day 14, no 1416A. Those the reassessment. 9Q. Would that be initially, or would 1417family?1418A. Either from the chart or from 1919been done with the 14-day assessment. 20Q. So from	23	O. You want the staff to be aware of	23	
25 aware of following a toileting plan? 25 the supervising nurses. Any LPN or RN can do 21 A. Not at that time. 2 the supervising nurses. Any LPN or RN can do 2 Q. You did not want the staff to page 38 3 provide visual prompts to ask for help? 4 A. No, not at that time. 5 Q. You did not want them to use an 6 electronic prompt? 6 Q. You did not want them to follow the 5 from the chart. 6 Q. You did not want them to follow the 6 7 A. That's correct. 8 MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. 9 A. No, no, that's there's may ways 10 like 11 A. No. Q. So they're asking the resident or 7 7 A. That's correct. 8 MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. 9 A. No, no, that's there's may ways 10 like 11 A. No. 1 Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to 12 determine from you. I asked you how that's 15 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 14 patient falls? You just go by what you have A. It's typically started at the	16		1	
Page 38Page 381A. Not at that time.22Q. You did not want the staff to33provide visual prompts to ask for help?44A. No, not at that time.25Q. You did not want them to use an66electronic prompt?77A. That's correct.68Q. You did not want them to follow the79fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little610box?111A. No.12Q. It was okay for them to reposition13the furniture?14A. On the first day it would have been.15Q. Show me on the second or third day16where there's any reassessment on whether some17of those boxes should have been checked.18A. Those the reassessment.19been done with the 14-day assessment.20Q. So from day one to day 14, no21interventions are changed unless perhaps the22patient falls? You just go by what you have23done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to24change your interventions where your goal is to	11		1	
 A. Not at that time. Q. You did not want the staff to provide visual prompts to ask for help? A. No, not at that time. G. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. I this. G. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. I this. G. Stow me on the first day it would have been. G. Show me on the second or third day where there's any reassessment on whether some of those boxes should have been checked. A. Those the reassessment would have been done with the 14-day assessment. Q. So from day one to day 14, no interventions are changed unless perhaps the patient falls? You just go by what you have change your interventions where your goal is to this. C. An the first day, and you wait 14 days to A. Brom the eresident, from the first day. the third day? A. It's typically started at the 		aware of following a concurry plan:	23	the supervising nurses. Any LFIN of KIN can do
 A. Not at that time. Q. You did not want the staff to provide visual prompts to ask for help? A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. I A. On the first day it would have been. I G. Show me on the second or third day Where there's any reassessment on whether some of those boxes should have been checked. A. Those the reassessment would have I been done with the 14-day assessment. Q. So from day one to day 14, no Interventions are changed unless perhaps the patient falls? You just go by what you have change your interventions where your goal is to I change your interventions where your goal is to 				
1A. Not at that time.1this.2Q. You did not want the staff to3so that can be filled out?4A. No, not at that time.3so that can be filled out?5Q. You did not want them to use an6electronic prompt?7A. That's correct.6Q. You did not want them to follow the9fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little6Q. So they're asking the resident or10box?7A. No.11A. No.8MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead.9A. No.9A. No, no, that's there's many ways10box?11Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to12Q. It was okay for them to reposition13the furniture?14A. On the first day it would have been.14A. On the first day it would have been.15Q. Show me on the second or third day16where there's any reassessment on whether some17of those boxes should have been checked.18A. Those the reassessment would have18A. Those the reassessment would have19observation of the resident.20Q. So from day one to day 14, noQ. Would that be initially, or would21that's day, and you wait 14 days to24A. It's typically started at the		Page 38		Page 40
 3 provide visual prompts to ask for help? 4 A. No, not at that time. 5 Q. You did not want them to use an 6 electronic prompt? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You did not want them to follow the 9 fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 10 box? 11 A. No. 12 Q. It was okay for them to reposition 13 the furniture? 14 A. On the first day it would have been. 15 Q. Show me on the second or third day 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment. 10 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 	1	A. Not at that time.	1	this.
 3 provide visual prompts to ask for help? 4 A. No, not at that time. 5 Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You did not want them to follow the 9 fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 10 box? 11 A. No. 12 Q. It was okay for them to reposition 13 the furniture? 14 A. On the first day it would have been. 15 Q. Show me on the second or third day 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 3 so that can be filled out? 4 A. From the resident, from the family, 6 Q. So they're asking the resident or 7 family the transfer mobility status? 8 MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. 9 A. No, no, that's there's many ways 10 like 11 Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to 12 determine from you. I asked you how that's 13 filled out, and you said the family, the 14 A. Those the reassessment would have 15 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 A. It's typically started at the 	2	Q. You did not want the staff to	0	
 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition the furniture? A. On the first day it would have been. Q. Show me on the second or third day where there's any reassessment on whether some of those boxes should have been checked. A. Those the reassessment would have been done with the 14-day assessment. Q. So from day one to day 14, no Interventions are changed unless perhaps the patient falls? You just go by what you have change your interventions where your goal is to A. Brom the resident, from the family, A. From the chart. G. Show me on the second or third day G. Show me on the second or third day G. So from day one to day 14, no Interventions are changed unless perhaps the patient falls? You just go by what you have change your interventions where your goal is to 	31 1		1 2	O. Where do they get this information
 5 Q. You did not want them to use an 6 electronic prompt? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You did not want them to follow the 9 fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 10 box? 11 A. No. 12 Q. It was okay for them to reposition 13 the furniture? 14 A. On the first day it would have been. 15 Q. Show me on the second or third day 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 Interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 	3	provide visual prompts to ask for help?		
 6 electronic prompt? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You did not want them to follow the 9 fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 10 box? 11 A. No. 12 Q. It was okay for them to reposition 13 the furniture? 14 A. On the first day it would have been. 15 Q. Show me on the second or third day 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 	11		3	so that can be filled out?
 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You did not want them to follow the 9 fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 10 box? 11 A. No. 12 Q. It was okay for them to reposition 13 the furniture? 14 A. On the first day it would have been. 15 Q. Show me on the second or third day 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 7 family the transfer mobility status? 8 MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. 9 A. No, no, that's there's many ways 10 like 11 Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to 12 determine from you. I asked you how that's 13 filled out, and you said the family, the 14 patient, or the chart. I'm asking you 15 specifically, transfer mobility status, did they 16 learn that from the patient, the chart, or the 17 family? 18 A. Either from the chart or from 19 observation of the resident. 20 Q. Would that be initially, or would 21 that be as the days go on? Is that something 22 that's started the first day, the second day, or 23 the third day? 24 A. It's typically started at the 	4	A. No, not at that time.	3 4	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family,
 8 Q. You did not want them to follow the 9 fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 10 box? 11 A. No. 12 Q. It was okay for them to reposition 13 the furniture? 14 A. On the first day it would have been. 15 Q. Show me on the second or third day 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 	4 5	A. No, not at that time.Q. You did not want them to use an	3 4 5	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart.
 9 fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 10 box? 11 A. No. 12 Q. It was okay for them to reposition 13 the furniture? 14 A. On the first day it would have been. 15 Q. Show me on the second or third day 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 9 A. No, no, that's there's many ways 10 like 11 Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to 12 determine from you. I asked you how that's 13 filled out, and you said the family, the 14 patient, or the chart. I'm asking you 15 specifically, transfer mobility status, did they 16 learn that from the patient, the chart, or the 17 family? 18 A. Either from the chart or from 19 observation of the resident. 20 Q. Would that be initially, or would 21 that be as the days go on? Is that something 22 that's started the first day, the second day, or 23 the third day? 24 A. It's typically started at the 	4 5 6	A. No, not at that time.Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt?	3 4 5 6	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or
 10 box? 11 A. No. 12 Q. It was okay for them to reposition 13 the furniture? 14 A. On the first day it would have been. 15 Q. Show me on the second or third day 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 	4 5 6 7	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. 	3 4 5 6 7	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status?
 10 box? 11 A. No. 12 Q. It was okay for them to reposition 13 the furniture? 14 A. On the first day it would have been. 15 Q. Show me on the second or third day 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 	4 5 6 7 8	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the 	3 4 5 6 7	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status?
 11 A. No. 12 Q. It was okay for them to reposition 13 the furniture? 14 A. On the first day it would have been. 15 Q. Show me on the second or third day 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 	4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 	3 4 5 6 7 8	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead.
12Q.It was okay for them to reposition13the furniture?14A.14A.15Q.16where there's any reassessment on whether some17of those boxes should have been checked.18A.19been done with the 14-day assessment.20Q.Q.So from day one to day 14, no21interventions are changed unless perhaps the22patient falls? You just go by what you have23done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to24A.25Lit's typically started at the	4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways
 13 the furniture? 14 A. On the first day it would have been. 15 Q. Show me on the second or third day 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 	4 5 7 8 9 10	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like
 A. On the first day it would have been. G. Show me on the second or third day where there's any reassessment on whether some of those boxes should have been checked. A. Those the reassessment would have been done with the 14-day assessment. Q. So from day one to day 14, no Interventions are changed unless perhaps the patient falls? You just go by what you have change your interventions where your goal is to done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to the third day? 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to
 15 Q. Show me on the second or third day 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to determine from you. I asked you how that's
 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition the furniture? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to determine from you. I asked you how that's filled out, and you said the family, the
 16 where there's any reassessment on whether some 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition the furniture? A. On the first day it would have been. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to determine from you. I asked you how that's filled out, and you said the family, the patient, or the chart. I'm asking you
 17 of those boxes should have been checked. 18 A. Those the reassessment would have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition the furniture? A. On the first day it would have been. Q. Show me on the second or third day 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to determine from you. I asked you how that's filled out, and you said the family, the patient, or the chart. I'm asking you specifically, transfer mobility status, did they
 18 A. Those the reassessment would have 19 been done with the 14-day assessment. 20 Q. So from day one to day 14, no 21 interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition the furniture? A. On the first day it would have been. Q. Show me on the second or third day where there's any reassessment on whether some 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to determine from you. I asked you how that's filled out, and you said the family, the patient, or the chart. I'm asking you specifically, transfer mobility status, did they
19been done with the 14-day assessment.19observation of the resident.20Q. So from day one to day 14, no20Q. Would that be initially, or would21interventions are changed unless perhaps the20Q. Would that be initially, or would22patient falls? You just go by what you have21that be as the days go on? Is that something23done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to23the third day?24A. It's typically started at the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition the furniture? A. On the first day it would have been. Q. Show me on the second or third day where there's any reassessment on whether some 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to determine from you. I asked you how that's filled out, and you said the family, the patient, or the chart. I'm asking you specifically, transfer mobility status, did they learn that from the patient, the chart, or the
20Q. So from day one to day 14, no20Q. Would that be initially, or would21Interventions are changed unless perhaps the20Q. Would that be initially, or would22patient falls? You just go by what you have21that be as the days go on? Is that something23done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to23the third day?24A. It's typically started at the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition the furniture? A. On the first day it would have been. Q. Show me on the second or third day where there's any reassessment on whether some of those boxes should have been checked. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to determine from you. I asked you how that's filled out, and you said the family, the patient, or the chart. I'm asking you specifically, transfer mobility status, did they learn that from the patient, the chart, or the family?
 21 Interventions are changed unless perhaps the 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 21 that be as the days go on? Is that something 22 that's started the first day, the second day, or 23 the third day? 24 A. It's typically started at the 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition the furniture? A. On the first day it would have been. Q. Show me on the second or third day where there's any reassessment on whether some of those boxes should have been checked. A. Those the reassessment would have 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to determine from you. I asked you how that's filled out, and you said the family, the patient, or the chart. I'm asking you specifically, transfer mobility status, did they learn that from the patient, the chart, or the family? A. Either from the chart or from
 22 patient falls? You just go by what you have 23 done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 24 change your interventions where your goal is to 25 that's started the first day, the second day, or 26 that's started the first day, the second day, or 27 that's started the first day, the second day, or 28 that's started the first day, the second day, or 29 that's started the first day, the second day, or 20 that's started the first day. 21 that's started the first day. 22 that's started the first day. 23 the third day? 24 A. It's typically started at the 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition the furniture? A. On the first day it would have been. Q. Show me on the second or third day where there's any reassessment on whether some of those boxes should have been checked. A. Those the reassessment. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to determine from you. I asked you how that's filled out, and you said the family, the patient, or the chart. I'm asking you specifically, transfer mobility status, did they learn that from the patient, the chart, or the family? A. Either from the chart or from observation of the resident.
23done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to23the third day?24change your interventions where your goal is to24A.It's typically started at the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition the furniture? A. On the first day it would have been. Q. Show me on the second or third day where there's any reassessment on whether some of those boxes should have been checked. A. Those the reassessment. Q. So from day one to day 14, no 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to determine from you. I asked you how that's filled out, and you said the family, the patient, or the chart. I'm asking you specifically, transfer mobility status, did they learn that from the patient, the chart, or the family? A. Either from the chart or from observation of the resident. Q. Would that be initially, or would
24 change your interventions where your goal is to 24 A. It's typically started at the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition the furniture? A. On the first day it would have been. Q. Show me on the second or third day where there's any reassessment on whether some of those boxes should have been checked. A. Those the reassessment. Q. So from day one to day 14, no interventions are changed unless perhaps the 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to determine from you. I asked you how that's filled out, and you said the family, the patient, or the chart. I'm asking you specifically, transfer mobility status, did they learn that from the patient, the chart, or the family? A. Either from the chart or from observation of the resident. Q. Would that be initially, or would that be as the days go on? Is that something
24 change your interventions where your goal is to 24 A. It's typically started at the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition the furniture? A. On the first day it would have been. Q. Show me on the second or third day where there's any reassessment on whether some of those boxes should have been checked. A. Those the reassessment. Q. So from day one to day 14, no interventions are changed unless perhaps the patient falls? You just go by what you have 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to determine from you. I asked you how that's filled out, and you said the family, the patient, or the chart. I'm asking you specifically, transfer mobility status, did they learn that from the patient, the chart, or the family? A. Either from the chart or from observation of the resident. Q. Would that be initially, or would that be as the days go on? Is that something that's started the first day, the second day, or
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition the furniture? A. On the first day it would have been. Q. Show me on the second or third day where there's any reassessment on whether some of those boxes should have been checked. A. Those the reassessment. Q. So from day one to day 14, no interventions are changed unless perhaps the patient falls? You just go by what you have done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to determine from you. I asked you how that's filled out, and you said the family, the patient, or the chart. I'm asking you specifically, transfer mobility status, did they learn that from the patient, the chart, or the family? A. Either from the chart or from observation of the resident. Q. Would that be initially, or would that be as the days go on? Is that something that's started the first day, the second day, or
25 Deginning of their stay and can be updated as	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition the furniture? A. On the first day it would have been. Q. Show me on the second or third day where there's any reassessment on whether some of those boxes should have been checked. A. Those the reassessment. Q. So from day one to day 14, no interventions are changed unless perhaps the patient falls? You just go by what you have done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to change your interventions where your goal is to 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to determine from you. I asked you how that's filled out, and you said the family, the patient, or the chart. I'm asking you specifically, transfer mobility status, did they learn that from the patient, the chart, or the family? A. Either from the chart or from observation of the resident. Q. Would that be initially, or would that be as the days go on? Is that something that's started the first day, the second day, or the third day?
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23	 A. No, not at that time. Q. You did not want them to use an electronic prompt? A. That's correct. Q. You did not want them to follow the fall protocol, whatever is meant by that little box? A. No. Q. It was okay for them to reposition the furniture? A. On the first day it would have been. Q. Show me on the second or third day where there's any reassessment on whether some of those boxes should have been checked. A. Those the reassessment. Q. So from day one to day 14, no interventions are changed unless perhaps the patient falls? You just go by what you have done on the first day, and you wait 14 days to 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	so that can be filled out? A. From the resident, from the family, from the chart. Q. So they're asking the resident or family the transfer mobility status? MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead. A. No, no, that's there's many ways like Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to determine from you. I asked you how that's filled out, and you said the family, the patient, or the chart. I'm asking you specifically, transfer mobility status, did they learn that from the patient, the chart, or the family? A. Either from the chart or from observation of the resident. Q. Would that be initially, or would that be as the days go on? Is that something that's started the first day, the second day, or the third day?

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

		I	
	Page 41		Page 43
1	needed.		Q. Would you like the acute care plan?
2	Q. If it were updated, would I see that	2	Would you like the one that we just looked at?
3	in the record that it was being updated?	3	Here, you tell me. I mean, you have that.
4	A. Often sometimes, yes. Sometimes	4	A. This was completed on 2-2, so there
5	we would date it. Sometimes people just would	5	would not be a care plan at that point.
6	write something in. The nursing staff would	6	Q. What was completed on 2-2?
7	observe something and write something in.	7	A. This MDS assessment.
8	Q. Can you look in the record to see if	8	Q. Okay. So you filled out this at
9	that was ever done or if it was updated?	9	risk for accidents and injury on the first day
10	A. It doesn't look like this was	10	before you started the minimum data sheet, or
11	on I don't know. I don't know.	11	did you not complete this? It's dated 1-29.
12	Q. That's fine.	12	A. That's correct.
13	A. There's no way of telling whether	13	Q. So you filled this out two days
14	this one was updated other than having a date of	14	before you completed the minimum data sheet?
15	January 30th.	15	A. Right.
16	Q. Let's go through your minimum data	16	Q. So at the time that you filled this
17	sheet. Specifically, I would like to look first	17	out, you were not aware that he had a hearing
18	of all at well, let's just go in order of	18	problem?
19	what I have highlighted, section C under	19	A. I may not have been. I can't
20	hearing.	20	recall.
21	So that I know that I'm reading this	21	Q. Would that be something that would
22	correctly, when you assessed Mr. Pere in his	22	be important in terms of deciding if he was at
23	full assessment form, how did you assess his	23	risk for accidents or injury?
24	hearing?	24	MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead.
25	A. Hears in special situations only.	25	A. Vision seems to be more of a risk
	······································		
	Page 42		Page 44
1	Speaker has to adjust tonal quality and speak		factor for accidents or injuries, something
3	distinctly.	2	would get in your way that you wouldn't see.
	Q. That says to me, the lay person,	3	Q. So you're disagreeing with the care
4 F	that he has maybe some hardness of hearing; is that correct?	4	plan that puts vision and hearing side by side
5		5	as one of the problems that need to be related
6		6	to the patient?
7	Q. If a person has some hardness of	7	A. No. Hearing could be a risk factor
	hearing and nursing staff are giving him	8	if I don't know if someone yelled, hey,
9 10	instructions, is it possible that he will miss	9	stop, look where you're going, and they didn't
	some of the verbal messages that he is getting?	10	hear and kept going.
11	MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead.	11	Q. It wouldn't be a problem if someone
11	A. It could be possible.	12	were giving you directions on how to sit on the
13	Q. Do we see anywhere reflected in the	13	side of the bed because you had orthostatic
14	care plan or in the risk assessments where that	14	hypotension and you were perhaps missing the
15	is documented, that the patient is hard of	15	message on your safety and you were standing up
16	hearing and it may be that he may have some	16	too quickly, hearing would not be important in
17	special needs relative to that?	17	that scenario?
18	A. In the medical record?	18	MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead.
19	Q. In the nursing care plan. Since	19	A. Yes. It would be.
20	you're the one who initiates the nursing care	20	Q. You weren't able to determine this
21	plan through your MDS, that's primarily what I'm	21	or didn't have the time to determine it or
22	interested in.	22	weren't able to follow through to determine it
23	A. I would need to look.	23	when you were putting his immediate needs care
24	Q. Please, do.	24	plan together for him?
25	A. Could I have something to look at?	25	A. I can't recall.

11 (Pages 41 to 44)

11		T	
	Page 45		Page 47
1	Q. In your MDS you noted that he had I	1	Q. You were not working on the day that
2	believe number three, and we can certainly flip	2	he came in that you filled out his at risk for
3	over there, but you can take my word for it if	3	accidents immediate needs care plan?
11			•
4	you want.	4	A. I believe I was as well.
5	Bowel incontinence you marked as a	5	Q. Is there a reason why you didn't
6	three and bladder incontinence as a three. My	6	fill out the minimum data set on the day that he
7	section H says that that means that he's	7	was admitted?
8	frequently incontinent, and based on this MDS,	8	A. Is there a reason that I didn't?
9	it looks like you assessed that he was	9	Yes, because usually you wait five days to
10	frequently incontinent of both bowel and	10	complete it.
11	bladder. Would you disagree with that?	11	Q. Okay. So you're telling me that
12	A. No.	12	when you admit a patient and you're in charge of
13	Q. Is there a reason why under	13	
11		4	preparing your care plan and the goal is to keep
14	problems/needs related to at risk for injuries	14	them free of falls that you compile this at risk
15	incontinence is not checked?	15	for accidents and injury, and in terms of
16	A. Yes, because on the day of	16	inquiring about the problems and needs related
17	admission, it must not have it could have not	17	to these problems that we just discussed, you
18	been to my attention. Only after doing my	18	get what you get when the patient first comes
19	assessment on the 2nd would I have known that.	19	in, and five days later you'll do a more
20	Q. So you're telling me then that as	20	complete screening to determine the level of
21	you're compiling your immediate needs care plan,	21	supervision they need?
22	it's not important enough to gather all this	22	MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can
23	kind of data that is related to needs and	23	answer.
24	problems? It's not important to determine if	24	Q. I'm just trying to determine, Kelly,
25	they are hard of hearing or have incontinence	25	that you have a very lot of old and frail
2.5	ancy are hard of nearing of have incontinence	25	that you have a very lot of old and fram
		1	
	Page 46		Page 48
1	when you're compiling this immediate needs care	1	people.
2	when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury?	2	people. A. Uh-huh.
11	when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not	1	people.
2	when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury?	2	people. A. Uh-huh. Q. There are lots and lots of problems
2 3	when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not	2 3	people.A. Uh-huh.Q. There are lots and lots of problemsgoing on. The number one goal for everyone
2 3 4 5	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which 	2 3 4 5	people.A. Uh-huh.Q. There are lots and lots of problemsgoing on. The number one goal for everyoneseems to be keeping them free from falls.
2 3 4	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his 	2 3 4 5 6	people.A.Uh-huh.Q.There are lots and lots of problemsgoing on.The number one goal for everyoneseems to be keeping them free from falls.Things like frequent incontinence and hearing
2 3 4 5 6 7	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	people.A.Uh-huh.Q.There are lots and lots of problemsgoing on.The number one goal for everyoneseems to be keeping them free from falls.Things like frequent incontinence and hearingproblems, at least from my perspective, are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	people. A. Uh-huh. Q. There are lots and lots of problems going on. The number one goal for everyone seems to be keeping them free from falls. Things like frequent incontinence and hearing problems, at least from my perspective, are very, very important in terms of patient safety.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	people. A. Uh-huh. Q. There are lots and lots of problems going on. The number one goal for everyone seems to be keeping them free from falls. Things like frequent incontinence and hearing problems, at least from my perspective, are very, very important in terms of patient safety. Now, when I ask you why these things
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	people. A. Uh-huh. Q. There are lots and lots of problems going on. The number one goal for everyone seems to be keeping them free from falls. Things like frequent incontinence and hearing problems, at least from my perspective, are very, very important in terms of patient safety. Now, when I ask you why these things aren't checked, you say, well, you were going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	people. A. Uh-huh. Q. There are lots and lots of problems going on. The number one goal for everyone seems to be keeping them free from falls. Things like frequent incontinence and hearing problems, at least from my perspective, are very, very important in terms of patient safety. Now, when I ask you why these things aren't checked, you say, well, you were going to wait five days, the information wasn't available
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. Frequently incontinent could mean 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	people.A.Uh-huh.Q.There are lots and lots of problemsgoing on.The number one goal for everyoneseems to be keeping them free from falls.Things like frequent incontinence and hearingproblems, at least from my perspective, arevery, very important in terms of patient safety.Now, when I ask you why these thingsaren't checked, you say, well, you were going towait five days, the information wasn't availableto you, and there's a variety of reasons why you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. Frequently incontinent could mean that he was continent on one day and incontinent 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 people. A. Uh-huh. Q. There are lots and lots of problems going on. The number one goal for everyone seems to be keeping them free from falls. Things like frequent incontinence and hearing problems, at least from my perspective, are very, very important in terms of patient safety. Now, when I ask you why these things aren't checked, you say, well, you were going to wait five days, the information wasn't available to you, and there's a variety of reasons why you say that. My concern is that this is immediate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. Frequently incontinent could mean that he was continent on one day and incontinent the next. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	people.A.Uh-huh.Q.There are lots and lots of problemsgoing on.The number one goal for everyoneseems to be keeping them free from falls.Things like frequent incontinence and hearingproblems, at least from my perspective, arevery, very important in terms of patient safety.Now, when I ask you why these thingsaren't checked, you say, well, you were going towait five days, the information wasn't availableto you, and there's a variety of reasons why yousay that.My concern is that this is immediateneeds.That means right now in your face this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. Frequently incontinent could mean that he was continent on one day and incontinent the next. Q. Is your testimony that you filled 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 people. A. Uh-huh. Q. There are lots and lots of problems going on. The number one goal for everyone seems to be keeping them free from falls. Things like frequent incontinence and hearing problems, at least from my perspective, are very, very important in terms of patient safety. Now, when I ask you why these things aren't checked, you say, well, you were going to wait five days, the information wasn't available to you, and there's a variety of reasons why you say that. My concern is that this is immediate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. Frequently incontinent could mean that he was continent on one day and incontinent the next. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	people.A.Uh-huh.Q.There are lots and lots of problemsgoing on.The number one goal for everyoneseems to be keeping them free from falls.Things like frequent incontinence and hearingproblems, at least from my perspective, arevery, very important in terms of patient safety.Now, when I ask you why these thingsaren't checked, you say, well, you were going towait five days, the information wasn't availableto you, and there's a variety of reasons why yousay that.My concern is that this is immediateneeds.That means right now in your face this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. Frequently incontinent could mean that he was continent on one day and incontinent the next. Q. Is your testimony that you filled 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 people. A. Uh-huh. Q. There are lots and lots of problems going on. The number one goal for everyone seems to be keeping them free from falls. Things like frequent incontinence and hearing problems, at least from my perspective, are very, very important in terms of patient safety. Now, when I ask you why these things aren't checked, you say, well, you were going to wait five days, the information wasn't available to you, and there's a variety of reasons why you say that. My concern is that this is immediate needs. That means right now in your face this is what this patient needs so he doesn't have a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. Frequently incontinent could mean that he was continent on one day and incontinent the next. Q. Is your testimony that you filled this out on February 2nd, 2002? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Uh-huh. Q. There are lots and lots of problems going on. The number one goal for everyone seems to be keeping them free from falls. Things like frequent incontinence and hearing problems, at least from my perspective, are very, very important in terms of patient safety. Now, when I ask you why these things aren't checked, you say, well, you were going to wait five days, the information wasn't available to you, and there's a variety of reasons why you say that. My concern is that this is immediate needs. That means right now in your face this is what this patient needs so he doesn't have a fall. If there are things going on that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. Frequently incontinent could mean that he was continent on one day and incontinent the next. Q. Is your testimony that you filled this out on February 2nd, 2002? A. What's that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Uh-huh. Q. There are lots and lots of problems going on. The number one goal for everyone seems to be keeping them free from falls. Things like frequent incontinence and hearing problems, at least from my perspective, are very, very important in terms of patient safety. Now, when I ask you why these things aren't checked, you say, well, you were going to wait five days, the information wasn't available to you, and there's a variety of reasons why you say that. My concern is that this is immediate needs. That means right now in your face this is what this patient needs so he doesn't have a fall. If there are things going on that aren't checked here, can we agree that it's less
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. Frequently incontinent could mean that he was continent on one day and incontinent the next. Q. Is your testimony that you filled this out on February 2nd, 2002? A. What's that? Q. Your MDS. A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	people.A.Uh-huh.Q.There are lots and lots of problemsgoing on.The number one goal for everyoneseems to be keeping them free from falls.Things like frequent incontinence and hearingproblems, at least from my perspective, arevery, very important in terms of patient safety.Now, when I ask you why these thingsaren't checked, you say, well, you were going towait five days, the information wasn't availableto you, and there's a variety of reasons why yousay that.My concern is that this is immediateneeds.That means right now in your face thisis what this patient needs so he doesn't have afall.If there are things going on thataren't checked here, can we agree that it's lesslikely that your care plan is going to reflect
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. Frequently incontinent could mean that he was continent on one day and incontinent the next. Q. Is your testimony that you filled this out on February 2nd, 2002? A. What's that? Q. Your MDS. A. Yes. Q. What is the day that Mr. Pere died? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	people.A. Uh-huh.Q. There are lots and lots of problemsgoing on. The number one goal for everyoneseems to be keeping them free from falls.Things like frequent incontinence and hearingproblems, at least from my perspective, arevery, very important in terms of patient safety.Now, when I ask you why these thingsaren't checked, you say, well, you were going towait five days, the information wasn't availableto you, and there's a variety of reasons why yousay that. My concern is that this is immediateneeds. That means right now in your face thisis what this patient needs so he doesn't have afall.If there are things going on thataren't checked here, can we agree that it's lesslikely that your care plan is going to reflectinterventions that are specific to the problems
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. Frequently incontinent could mean that he was continent on one day and incontinent the next. Q. Is your testimony that you filled this out on February 2nd, 2002? A. What's that? Q. Your MDS. A. Yes. Q. What is the day that Mr. Pere died? A. I believe it was 2-2. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 18 19 20 21	people.A. Uh-huh.Q. There are lots and lots of problemsgoing on. The number one goal for everyoneseems to be keeping them free from falls.Things like frequent incontinence and hearingproblems, at least from my perspective, arevery, very important in terms of patient safety.Now, when I ask you why these thingsaren't checked, you say, well, you were going towait five days, the information wasn't availableto you, and there's a variety of reasons why yousay that. My concern is that this is immediateneeds. That means right now in your face thisis what this patient needs so he doesn't have afall.If there are things going on thataren't checked here, can we agree that it's lesslikely that your care plan is going to reflectinterventions that are specific to the problemsthat that patient experiences?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. Frequently incontinent could mean that he was continent on one day and incontinent the next. Q. Is your testimony that you filled this out on February 2nd, 2002? A. What's that? Q. Your MDS. A. Yes. Q. What is the day that Mr. Pere died? A. I believe it was 2-2. Q. So on the day that Mr. Pere died, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 people. A. Uh-huh. Q. There are lots and lots of problems going on. The number one goal for everyone seems to be keeping them free from falls. Things like frequent incontinence and hearing problems, at least from my perspective, are very, very important in terms of patient safety. Now, when I ask you why these things aren't checked, you say, well, you were going to wait five days, the information wasn't available to you, and there's a variety of reasons why you say that. My concern is that this is immediate needs. That means right now in your face this is what this patient needs so he doesn't have a fall. If there are things going on that aren't checked here, can we agree that it's less likely that your care plan is going to reflect interventions that are specific to the problems that that patient experiences? MS. BREAUX: Objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. Frequently incontinent could mean that he was continent on one day and incontinent the next. Q. Is your testimony that you filled this out on February 2nd, 2002? A. What's that? Q. What is the day that Mr. Pere died? A. I believe it was 2-2. Q. So on the day that Mr. Pere died, you were filling out his minimum data set? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 people. A. Uh-huh. Q. There are lots and lots of problems going on. The number one goal for everyone seems to be keeping them free from falls. Things like frequent incontinence and hearing problems, at least from my perspective, are very, very important in terms of patient safety. Now, when I ask you why these things aren't checked, you say, well, you were going to wait five days, the information wasn't available to you, and there's a variety of reasons why you say that. My concern is that this is immediate needs. That means right now in your face this is what this patient needs so he doesn't have a fall. If there are things going on that aren't checked here, can we agree that it's less likely that your care plan is going to reflect interventions that are specific to the problems that that patient experiences? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Can you repeat the last two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. Frequently incontinent could mean that he was continent on one day and incontinent the next. Q. Is your testimony that you filled this out on February 2nd, 2002? A. What's that? Q. What is the day that Mr. Pere died? A. I believe it was 2-2. Q. So on the day that Mr. Pere died, you were filling out his minimum data set? A. Right, because I was there and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 people. A. Uh-huh. Q. There are lots and lots of problems going on. The number one goal for everyone seems to be keeping them free from falls. Things like frequent incontinence and hearing problems, at least from my perspective, are very, very important in terms of patient safety. Now, when I ask you why these things aren't checked, you say, well, you were going to wait five days, the information wasn't available to you, and there's a variety of reasons why you say that. My concern is that this is immediate needs. That means right now in your face this is what this patient needs so he doesn't have a fall. If there are things going on that aren't checked here, can we agree that it's less likely that your care plan is going to reflect interventions that are specific to the problems that that patient experiences? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Can you repeat the last two sentences?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 when you're compiling this immediate needs care plan at risk for accidents and injury? A. It is important. It just may not have been available at that time. Q. You had no duty to determine which of those were important considerations in his care plan? A. I mean, there may not have been any documentation to say that he was incontinent at that time. He could have been let me go back to this. Frequently incontinent could mean that he was continent on one day and incontinent the next. Q. Is your testimony that you filled this out on February 2nd, 2002? A. What's that? Q. What is the day that Mr. Pere died? A. I believe it was 2-2. Q. So on the day that Mr. Pere died, you were filling out his minimum data set? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 people. A. Uh-huh. Q. There are lots and lots of problems going on. The number one goal for everyone seems to be keeping them free from falls. Things like frequent incontinence and hearing problems, at least from my perspective, are very, very important in terms of patient safety. Now, when I ask you why these things aren't checked, you say, well, you were going to wait five days, the information wasn't available to you, and there's a variety of reasons why you say that. My concern is that this is immediate needs. That means right now in your face this is what this patient needs so he doesn't have a fall. If there are things going on that aren't checked here, can we agree that it's less likely that your care plan is going to reflect interventions that are specific to the problems that that patient experiences? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Can you repeat the last two

12 (Pages 45 to 48)

	Page 49		Page S
1	MS. BREAUX: Do you want to rephrase	1	A. What was the question, is it
2	the question?	2	important?
3	Q. Not a problem. Not a problem. We	3	Q. Yes.
4	can be here all day. That's not a problem.	4	A. Yes.
5	First, let me clarify because we've	5	Q. Why is it important if the patient
6	kind of been all over the place.	6	is incontinent? How does that relate to the
7	Your testimony now is that this	7	risk for accidents or injury?
8	minimum data sheet is not filled out until five	8	A. How is it important?
9	days after the patient is there. It's not	9	Q. How does it relate?
10	something that you fill out on the first day.	10	A. Incontinence relates to falls in
11	A. Correct.	11	terms of being in a hurry, that type of thing.
12	Q. So on the first day when you're in	12	Q. So can we agree that that's an
13	charge of setting up the care plan for the	13	important problem and that if a patient has it
14	patient, the sheet that you fill out is the	14	in terms of their being at risk for accidents,
15	immediate needs care plan; is that correct?	15	it should be documented?
16	A. That's correct.	16	MS. BREAUX: Objection. Go ahead.
17	Q. Underneath the immediate needs care	17	A. Yes.
18	plan says at risk for accidents and injury;	18	Q. Is it documented on this record?
19	correct?	19	A. It is not documented on the
20	A. Yes.	20	immediate needs care plan.
21	Q. And I believe that we agreed that	21	Q. Is there anywhere that it's
22	being free from falls is a goal for all patients	22	documented that he has frequent incontinence
23	and it's very important?	23	until we get to your minimum data sheet?
24	A. Yes.	24	A. Can I see just this one page?
A-r \$		121	
25	Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that	25	Q. You sure can. Page 8 A. I don't think I have it, no.
25	Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you	25	Q. You sure can. Page S
25 1 2 3 4 5 6	Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions?	25 1 2 3 4	 Q. You sure can. Page A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan
25 1 2 3 4 5	Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you	25 1 2 3 4 5	 Q. You sure can. Page : A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the
25 1 2 3 4 5 6	 Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6	 Q. You sure can. Page : A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. You sure can. Page : A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls.
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing problems in terms of their risk of falls?	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. You sure can. Page 1 A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the record under the acute care plan dated 1-29,
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing problems in terms of their risk of falls? A. It is one of the factors that could 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. You sure can. Page 1 A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the record under the acute care plan dated 1-29, which is the day of his admission, that we don't see that there's a problem or a need related to incontinence; correct?
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing problems in terms of their risk of falls? A. It is one of the factors that could contribute.	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. You sure can. Page 1 A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the record under the acute care plan dated 1-29, which is the day of his admission, that we don't see that there's a problem or a need related to incontinence; correct? A. Correct.
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing problems in terms of their risk of falls? A. It is one of the factors that could contribute. Q. Is it important? Is it something 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. You sure can. Page 1 A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the record under the acute care plan dated 1-29, which is the day of his admission, that we don't see that there's a problem or a need related to incontinence; correct?
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing problems in terms of their risk of falls? A. It is one of the factors that could contribute. Q. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. You sure can. Page 1 A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the record under the acute care plan dated 1-29, which is the day of his admission, that we don't see that there's a problem or a need related to incontinence; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see that there's a problem or a need related to hard of hearing; correct?
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing problems in terms of their risk of falls? A. It is one of the factors that could contribute. Q. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? MS. BREAUX: Objection. 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. You sure can. Page 8 A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the record under the acute care plan dated 1-29, which is the day of his admission, that we don't see that there's a problem or a need related to incontinence; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see that there's a problem or a need related to hard of hearing; correct? A. Correct.
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing problems in terms of their risk of falls? A. It is one of the factors that could contribute. Q. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Is it important? Is it something 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. You sure can. Page 8 A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the record under the acute care plan dated 1-29, which is the day of his admission, that we don't see that there's a problem or a need related to incontinence; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see that there's a problem or a need related to hard of hearing; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see anywhere in here, and
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing problems in terms of their risk of falls? A. It is one of the factors that could contribute. Q. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? It is important. 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. You sure can. Page 8 A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the record under the acute care plan dated 1-29, which is the day of his admission, that we don't see that there's a problem or a need related to incontinence; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see that there's a problem or a need related to hard of hearing; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see anywhere in here, and stop me if I'm wrong, that he has a multiple
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 16 17 18	 Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing problems in terms of their risk of falls? A. It is one of the factors that could contribute. Q. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? MS. BREAUX: Is it something that should be documented? 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. You sure can. Page 8 A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the record under the acute care plan dated 1-29, which is the day of his admission, that we don't see that there's a problem or a need related to incontinence; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see that there's a problem or a need related to hard of hearing; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see anywhere in here, and stop me if I'm wrong, that he has a multiple history of falls?
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing problems in terms of their risk of falls? A. It is one of the factors that could contribute. Q. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? A. Should it be documented? A. Should it be documented where? 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. You sure can. Page 8 A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the record under the acute care plan dated 1-29, which is the day of his admission, that we don't see that there's a problem or a need related to incontinence; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see that there's a problem or a need related to hard of hearing; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see anywhere in here, and stop me if I'm wrong, that he has a multiple history of falls? A. No.
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing problems in terms of their risk of falls? A. It is one of the factors that could contribute. Q. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? MS. breatent? A. Should it be documented? A. Should it be documented where? Q. Right where your finger is. 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. You sure can. Page 8 A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the record under the acute care plan dated 1-29, which is the day of his admission, that we don't see that there's a problem or a need related to incontinence; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see that there's a problem or a need related to hard of hearing; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see anywhere in here, and stop me if I'm wrong, that he has a multiple history of falls? A. No. Q. Can we agree that a multiple history
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	 Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing problems in terms of their risk of falls? A. It is one of the factors that could contribute. Q. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? Q. Should it be documented? A. Should it be documented where? Q. Right where your finger is. A. Yes. 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. You sure can. Page 8 A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the record under the acute care plan dated 1-29, which is the day of his admission, that we don't see that there's a problem or a need related to incontinence; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see that there's a problem or a need related to hard of hearing; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see anywhere in here, and stop me if I'm wrong, that he has a multiple history of falls? A. No. Q. Can we agree that a multiple history of falls until we know whether or not they have
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22	 Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing problems in terms of their risk of falls? A. It is one of the factors that could contribute. Q. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? Q. Should it be documented? A. Should it be documented where? Q. Right where your finger is. A. Yes. Q. Is it important if a patient has 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. You sure can. Page 8 A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the record under the acute care plan dated 1-29, which is the day of his admission, that we don't see that there's a problem or a need related to incontinence; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see that there's a problem or a need related to hard of hearing; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see anywhere in here, and stop me if I'm wrong, that he has a multiple history of falls? A. No. Q. Can we agree that a multiple history of falls until we know whether or not they have been resolved may put him at a higher risk to
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23	 Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing problems in terms of their risk of falls? A. It is one of the factors that could contribute. Q. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? A. Should it be documented? A. Should it be documented where? Q. Right where your finger is. A. Yes. Q. Is it important if a patient has significant incontinence of bowel and bladder in 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. You sure can. Page 8 A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the record under the acute care plan dated 1-29, which is the day of his admission, that we don't see that there's a problem or a need related to incontinence; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see that there's a problem or a need related to hard of hearing; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see anywhere in here, and stop me if I'm wrong, that he has a multiple history of falls? A. No. Q. Can we agree that a multiple history of falls until we know whether or not they have been resolved may put him at a higher risk to have falls when he's at Rockynol?
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22	 Q. So important that I believe you said Page 50 that on just about everybody's care plan that box is checked? A. Yes. Q. When I asked you how the special risks of that patient are reflected, you referred me to the interventions? A. Correct. Q. My question is, is it important to know if a patient has significant hearing problems in terms of their risk of falls? A. It is one of the factors that could contribute. Q. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Is it important? Is it something that should be documented? Q. Should it be documented? A. Should it be documented where? Q. Right where your finger is. A. Yes. Q. Is it important if a patient has 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. You sure can. Page 8 A. I don't think I have it, no. Q. So you are looking at the acute care plan, and tell me keep looking. A. Additionally, on the acute care plan an intervention is to monitor for risk for falls. Q. So we can agree looking at the record under the acute care plan dated 1-29, which is the day of his admission, that we don't see that there's a problem or a need related to incontinence; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see that there's a problem or a need related to hard of hearing; correct? A. Correct. Q. We don't see anywhere in here, and stop me if I'm wrong, that he has a multiple history of falls? A. No. Q. Can we agree that a multiple history of falls until we know whether or not they have been resolved may put him at a higher risk to

13 (Pages 49 to 52)

I		1	
	Page 53		Page 55
1	Q. Now, let's go back to this, although	1	Q. Who entered the information on the
2	this probably becomes less important. So all of	2	computer?
	this that you filled out you filled out after he	3	A. I did.
11	was dead?	4	
11		1 '	Q. So we can agree that for this
5	A. Yes, with the information, however,	5	document, at the time it was completed on the
	accompanying from information prior to 2-1.	6	computer Mr. Pere was dead; correct?
7	That was my observation period.	7	A. Correct.
8	Q. Where would we find the notes that	8	Q. Backing it up, I believe what you're
9	you put together relative to your observation	9	telling me is that the data that you entered
10	period?	10	after Mr. Pere was dead you had collected from
11	A. The notes?	111	whatever sources from the day of his admission
12	Q. I'm assuming when you say this was	12	until the day you sat down to prepare this
1F		13	
11	compiled during or after an observation period,	F F	report; correct?
	is there a way that you could remember what you	14	A. Correct.
	were observing, or do you just remember in your	15	Q. So during that observation period,
11	brain and you sit down at your minimum data	16	you were observing that he had a level of
	sheet and just type it out?	17	incontinence of bladder and bowel that you rated
18	A. I would get information from the	18	as a three. In terms of support for transfer,
19	chart or from conversations with the staff.	19	you gave him twos and threes. In terms of
20	Q. So you're saying then from the 29th	20	locomotion off the unit, you gave him threes and
11	until the 2nd you're gleaning things from the	21	twos. Toilet use, threes and twos. His overall
11	chart and from the staff. That he needs a high	22	change in care needs had deteriorated. He needs
FE			
11	level of supervision, if I can refer you to G,	23	more support. He's on antidepressants, et
	and H, that he's frequently incontinent, that	24	cetera, et cetera.
25	he's hard of hearing, that overall change in	25	My point is that you're recognizing
	MM	l	
	Page 54		Page 56
1	needs has deteriorated, that would be section Q;	1	I mean, in section G, I'm assuming this is G,
2	these are all things that you're determining in	2	change in ADL function has deteriorated. So you
	your observation period as you prepare to	3	independently of the nurses caring for Mr. Pere
	finalize your MDS sheet on the 2nd? Is that	4	from all of the sources that you're looking at
	correct? Was that a yes?	5	are saying this is a man who needs a lot of
6	A. It was not an answer yet.	6	
7			supervision, he's deteriorating in many areas,
8		7	and he is persistently incontinent of bowel and
	A. Yes. Some things come from the	8	bladder?
	chart. There are different time frames, and	9	MS. BREAUX: Objection.
E .	many of these questions this is an involved	10	Q. All I need is a yes or no. I
	process, and it changes all the time, every	11	understand it's a complicated process.
	section. Some of the information is from the	12	A. No. That's not what I'm saying.
13 1	time period when the resident is in the	13	Q. Just to answer my question then, and
	facility.	14	you can elaborate how you want, is my statement
15	Q. The question is, though, and I	15	correct that these numbers that you're putting
	understand that it's a complicated document and	16	in here are information that you're gathering
	it's a complicated process and human beings are	17	over a period of time from the first decision
	very complicated, but my very simple question		over a period of time from the first day you met
		18	him on the 29th to the day you sat down at your
H 17	is, this document was prepared when Mr. Pere was	19	computer on the 2nd and entered it into the
FI	dead; we can agree on that? Unless you wrote it	20	computer?
20 0			A 17
20 d 21 d	at 7:00 in the morning on the 2nd, you dated it	21	A. Yes.
20 d 21 d 22 d	at 7:00 in the morning on the 2nd, you dated it on the 2nd, and presumably your shift doesn't	21 22	 A. Yes. Q. So we can agree this is an
20 a 21 a 22 a 23 s	at 7:00 in the morning on the 2nd, you dated it on the 2nd, and presumably your shift doesn't start until 8:00.		Q. So we can agree this is an
20 d 21 d 22 d	at 7:00 in the morning on the 2nd, you dated it on the 2nd, and presumably your shift doesn't	22	Q. So we can agree this is an evolutionary process of assessment that's going
20 a 21 a 22 a 23 s 24	at 7:00 in the morning on the 2nd, you dated it on the 2nd, and presumably your shift doesn't start until 8:00.	22 23	Q. So we can agree this is an

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

	Page 57	ŀ	Page 59
1	Q. We can agree that after Mr. Pere is	1	hearing, deterioration in ADL, who needs
2	dead, in looking at your minimum data sheet,	2	significant help in transferring, in toileting,
3	this is a man who you determined through these	3	in eating, in dressing, in locomotion, and I'm
4	multiple sources of data needed a great deal of	4	just asking you if I'm reading that incorrectly.
5	supervision in transferring, in ambulating, in	5	Under bathing we have physical help
6	bowel and bladder, in deterioration in mood and	6	that he needs.
7	ability to do activities of daily living? All	7	A. Everybody is different. This is the
8	you need to do is look at your numbers and see	8	help
9	what the numbers are and say yes or no.	9	-
10	MS. BREAUX: Objection.	10	Q. That's not the question. That's not the question, Kelly.
11	A. No.	11	A. Okay.
12	Q. Then let's go through them.	12	•
13	A. The reason being is you said	13	
14	Q. Let's do section G. Perhaps I'm	14	document, it looks to me like you are noting
15	misreading it. Maybe I'm not reading the form	1	that he needs a lot of assistance, that he's
16		15	deteriorating, not improving, that he is hard of
17	correctly. Let's go to toilet use.	16	hearing.
	Now, explain to me when you give a	17	I understand that everybody is
18	three for self-prep, it looks to me like that is	18	different, but we're only looking at Mr. Pere,
19	saying he needs extensive assistance, but	19	and we're only looking at the documents that
20	perhaps I'm reading it incorrectly.	20	you've compiled. This doesn't look like a man
21	A. It is for self-performance, and it's	21	who is on the mend and who is very independent
22	for his performance over the last seven days,	22	and doesn't need much assistance.
23	and it would be, yes, extensive.	23	You wrote it. Does this mean that
24	Q. For support it looks to me like he	24	he is very independent and does not need much
25	needs limited assistance.	25	assistance?
 		<u> </u>	
1			
Ĩ	Page 58		Page 60
1	A. He would need one-person physical	1	A. It does not mean that he is very
2	A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once	2	A. It does not mean that he is very independent.
2 3	A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the	2 3	A. It does not mean that he is very independent.Q. What does it mean?
2 3 4	A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during	2 3 4	A. It does not mean that he is very independent.Q. What does it mean?A. It means that there's a certain
2 3 4 5	A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of	2 3 4 5	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that
2 3 4 5 6	A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification.	2 3 4 5 6	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B you would put a two there. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this help?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B you would put a two there. Q. Let's draw your attention to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this help? I'm asking you. I mean,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B you would put a two there. Q. Let's draw your attention to transfer. For support we have him listed as a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this help? I'm asking you. I mean, interventions, we've gone through all the care
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B you would put a two there. Q. Let's draw your attention to transfer. For support we have him listed as a three. That looks to me like it's a two-person 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this help? I'm asking you. I mean, interventions, we've gone through all the care plans. We've talked about everything in terms
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B you would put a two there. Q. Let's draw your attention to transfer. For support we have him listed as a three. That looks to me like it's a two-person physical assist. Would you agree with that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this help? I'm asking you. I mean, interventions, we've gone through all the care plans. We've talked about everything in terms of the fall protocols. You're gathering
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B you would put a two there. Q. Let's draw your attention to transfer. For support we have him listed as a three. That looks to me like it's a two-person physical assist. Would you agree with that under transfer? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this help? I'm asking you. I mean, interventions, we've gone through all the care plans. We've talked about everything in terms of the fall protocols. You're gathering information that says that he needs a lot of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 16 17	 A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B you would put a two there. Q. Let's draw your attention to transfer. For support we have him listed as a three. That looks to me like it's a two-person physical assist. Would you agree with that under transfer? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this help? I'm asking you. I mean, interventions, we've gone through all the care plans. We've talked about everything in terms of the fall protocols. You're gathering information that says that he needs a lot of help and that he's deteriorating. I don't see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B you would put a two there. Q. Let's draw your attention to transfer. For support we have him listed as a three. That looks to me like it's a two-person physical assist. Would you agree with that under transfer? A. Yes. Q. We can go through every one of these 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this help? I'm asking you. I mean, interventions, we've gone through all the care plans. We've talked about everything in terms of the fall protocols. You're gathering information that says that he needs a lot of help and that he's deteriorating. I don't see that reflected that the nurses knew that. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B you would put a two there. Q. Let's draw your attention to transfer. For support we have him listed as a three. That looks to me like it's a two-person physical assist. Would you agree with that under transfer? A. Yes. Q. We can go through every one of these little boxes if you like because I have all day 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this help? I'm asking you. I mean, interventions, we've gone through all the care plans. We've talked about everything in terms of the fall protocols. You're gathering information that says that he needs a lot of help and that he's deteriorating. I don't see that reflected that the nurses knew that. I don't see any change in care plan, I don't see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 8 9 20	 A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B you would put a two there. Q. Let's draw your attention to transfer. For support we have him listed as a three. That looks to me like it's a two-person physical assist. Would you agree with that under transfer? A. Yes. Q. We can go through every one of these little boxes if you like because I have all day and all evening, but what I'm trying to say is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this help? I'm asking you. I mean, Interventions, we've gone through all the care plans. We've talked about everything in terms of the fall protocols. You're gathering information that says that he needs a lot of help and that he's deteriorating. I don't see that reflected that the nurses knew that. I don't see any fall protocols in place, and when I ask them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B you would put a two there. Q. Let's draw your attention to transfer. For support we have him listed as a three. That looks to me like it's a two-person physical assist. Would you agree with that under transfer? A. Yes. Q. We can go through every one of these little boxes if you like because I have all day and all evening, but what I'm trying to say is when I look at this document and review it, your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this help? I'm asking you. I mean, Interventions, we've gone through all the care plans. We've talked about everything in terms of the fall protocols. You're gathering information that says that he needs a lot of help and that he's deteriorating. I don't see that reflected that the nurses knew that. I don't see any change in care plan, I don't see any fall protocols in place, and when I ask them about it, they don't refer to this. So I want
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B you would put a two there. Q. Let's draw your attention to transfer. For support we have him listed as a three. That looks to me like it's a two-person physical assist. Would you agree with that under transfer? A. Yes. Q. We can go through every one of these little boxes if you like because I have all day and all evening, but what I'm trying to say is when I look at this document and review it, your assessment that you did over the course from the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this help? I'm asking you. I mean, interventions, we've gone through all the care plans. We've talked about everything in terms of the fall protocols. You're gathering information that says that he needs a lot of help and that he's deteriorating. I don't see that reflected that the nurses knew that. I don't see any fall protocols in place, and when I ask them about it, they don't refer to this. So I want to understand.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B you would put a two there. Q. Let's draw your attention to transfer. For support we have him listed as a three. That looks to me like it's a two-person physical assist. Would you agree with that under transfer? A. Yes. Q. We can go through every one of these little boxes if you like because I have all day and all evening, but what I'm trying to say is when I look at this document and review it, your assessment that you did over the course from the 29th to the 2nd says to me that the information 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this help? I'm asking you. I mean, interventions, we've gone through all the care plans. We've talked about everything in terms of the fall protocols. You're gathering information that says that he needs a lot of help and that he's deteriorating. I don't see that reflected that the nurses knew that. I don't see any change in care plan, I don't see any fall protocols in place, and when I ask them about it, they don't refer to this. So I want to understand.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B you would put a two there. Q. Let's draw your attention to transfer. For support we have him listed as a three. That looks to me like it's a two-person physical assist. Would you agree with that under transfer? A. Yes. Q. We can go through every one of these little boxes if you like because I have all day and all evening, but what I'm trying to say is when I look at this document and review it, your assessment that you did over the course from the 29th to the 2nd says to me that the information you're gleaning is that this is a man who needs 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this help? I'm asking you. I mean, interventions, we've gone through all the care plans. We've talked about everything in terms of the fall protocols. You're gathering information that says that he needs a lot of help and that he's deteriorating. I don't see that reflected that the nurses knew that. I don't see any fall protocols in place, and when I ask them about it, they don't refer to this. So I want to understand. A. Right. This was not evaluated until that, I don't know what day, the fifth day.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. He would need one-person physical assistance, but he could have needed it once during the last seven days. It is coded for the most support provided over all the shifts during the last seven days. You code it regardless of the resident's self-performance classification. If he required one-person physical assist one time or more in the last seven days, you put section G I don't know what letter that would be I, toilet use. In the column B you would put a two there. Q. Let's draw your attention to transfer. For support we have him listed as a three. That looks to me like it's a two-person physical assist. Would you agree with that under transfer? A. Yes. Q. We can go through every one of these little boxes if you like because I have all day and all evening, but what I'm trying to say is when I look at this document and review it, your assessment that you did over the course from the 29th to the 2nd says to me that the information 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. It does not mean that he is very independent. Q. What does it mean? A. It means that there's a certain level of assistance that in different ADLs that he does need. Q. Can we say that in absence of looking at the acute care plan and all these other things that we've looked at that nowhere is it really reflected that he needs all of this help? I'm asking you. I mean, interventions, we've gone through all the care plans. We've talked about everything in terms of the fall protocols. You're gathering information that says that he needs a lot of help and that he's deteriorating. I don't see that reflected that the nurses knew that. I don't see any change in care plan, I don't see any fall protocols in place, and when I ask them about it, they don't refer to this. So I want to understand.

15 (Pages 57 to 60)

	Page 61		Page 63
1	But even if it was the fifth day, you were	1	that started at day one that leaves out pretty
2	gathering that information from somewhere?	2	significant incontinence, hardness of hearing,
3		3	
4	0	1	all the supervision that's needed, the fact that
		4	the patient is allowed to ambulate on his own,
5	gathering the same information that you were	5	come and go as the notes reflect, and I'd invite
6	gathering because there's no change in anything	6	you to read them if you like, there's no
7	as these things no one notes that he's hard	7	disconnect, there's no responsibility for the
8	of hearing. No one notes that he's confused.	8	nurses to know that in fact all these other
9	No one notes a lot of these issues that we just	9	special needs are going on with him?
10	talked about.	10	MS. BREAUX: Objection.
11	Yet when I look at this, this seems	11	Q. It's not significant in the care
12	to be fairly significant in a man who needs a	12	plan that he has frequent incontinence, that he
13	lot of supervision and a lot of help.	13	has hearing problems, that maybe additional
14	A. There's a level of assistance.	14	interventions might be needed? This document
15	Q. Is that reflected anywhere in the	15	stands on its own until 14 days have passed
16	care plan? If he needs a high level of	16	unless the nurses, I don't know, intervene?
17	assistance because he is all these things that	17	A. It may stand alone.
18	we talked about, hard of hearing, incontinent,	18	Q. And that's acceptable?
19	dizzy, confused, and he has only got a low risk	19	A. Yes.
20	of falls, where is that reassessed so that	20	Q. Why is that acceptable?
21	someone says, hey, maybe he has a moderate risk	21	A. Because it is. Because I did not do
22	of falls or maybe	22	this full assessment until the 2nd.
23	MS. BREAUX: Objection.	23	Q. I understand that, Kelly. He was
24	Q he has a high risk of falls?	24	dead. I understand that.
25	Where is that reflected in these care plans?	25	A. Right.
	where is that reflected in these care plans.	23	A. Right.
11	Page 62	1	Page 64
1	Page 62 A. It's not.	1	Page 64 Q. But you were making observations
H	A. It's not.	1	Q. But you were making observations
2	A. It's not.Q. Should it be?	2	Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I
2 3	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. 	2 3	Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans
2 3 4	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. 	2 3 4	Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if
2 3 4 5	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't 	2 3 4 5	Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is
2 3 4 5 6	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? 	2 3 4 5 6	Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it be reflected that he needs a high level of care 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care. Q. Why do we want to give
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it be reflected that he needs a high level of care and he's at high risk of falls because of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care. Q. Why do we want to give individualized care to a patient like Mr. Pere?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it be reflected that he needs a high level of care and he's at high risk of falls because of the things we just talked about? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care. Q. Why do we want to give individualized care to a patient like Mr. Pere? A. Because everybody has different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it be reflected that he needs a high level of care and he's at high risk of falls because of the things we just talked about? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care. Q. Why do we want to give individualized care to a patient like Mr. Pere? A. Because everybody has different needs.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it be reflected that he needs a high level of care and he's at high risk of falls because of the things we just talked about? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care. Q. Why do we want to give individualized care to a patient like Mr. Pere? A. Because everybody has different needs. Q. What would one of Mr. Pere's needs
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it be reflected that he needs a high level of care and he's at high risk of falls because of the things we just talked about? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care. Q. Why do we want to give individualized care to a patient like Mr. Pere? A. Because everybody has different needs. Q. What would one of Mr. Pere's needs be?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 16 17	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it be reflected that he needs a high level of care and he's at high risk of falls because of the things we just talked about? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Yes. Q. Yes, it should be reflected? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care. Q. Why do we want to give individualized care to a patient like Mr. Pere? A. Because everybody has different needs. Q. What would one of Mr. Pere's needs be? A. That he needs therapy could be one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 16 17 18	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it be reflected that he needs a high level of care and he's at high risk of falls because of the things we just talked about? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Yes. Q. Yes, it should be reflected? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care. Q. Why do we want to give individualized care to a patient like Mr. Pere? A. Because everybody has different needs. Q. What would one of Mr. Pere's needs be? A. That he needs therapy could be one of his needs.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it be reflected that he needs a high level of care and he's at high risk of falls because of the things we just talked about? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Yes. Q. Yes, it should be reflected? A. Yes. Q. If it's not reflected, does that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care. Q. Why do we want to give individualized care to a patient like Mr. Pere? A. Because everybody has different needs. Q. What would one of Mr. Pere's needs be? A. That he needs therapy could be one of his needs. Q. How about free of falls since that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 18 19 20	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it be reflected that he needs a high level of care and he's at high risk of falls because of the things we just talked about? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Yes. Q. Yes, it should be reflected? A. Yes. Q. If it's not reflected, does that fall below what you would expect from nursing 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care. Q. Why do we want to give individualized care to a patient like Mr. Pere? A. Because everybody has different needs. Q. What would one of Mr. Pere's needs be? A. That he needs therapy could be one of his needs. Q. How about free of falls since that was the box that was checked on the care plan
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it be reflected that he needs a high level of care and he's at high risk of falls because of the things we just talked about? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Yes. Q. If it's not reflected, does that fall below what you would expect from nursing care at a nursing home whose number one concern 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care. Q. Why do we want to give individualized care to a patient like Mr. Pere? A. Because everybody has different needs. Q. What would one of Mr. Pere's needs be? A. That he needs therapy could be one of his needs. Q. How about free of falls since that was the box that was checked on the care plan that we talked about?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it be reflected that he needs a high level of care and he's at high risk of falls because of the things we just talked about? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Yes. Q. If it's not reflected, does that fall below what you would expect from nursing care at a nursing home whose number one concern is to keep a patient free from falls? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care. Q. Why do we want to give individualized care to a patient like Mr. Pere? A. Because everybody has different needs. Q. What would one of Mr. Pere's needs be? A. That he needs therapy could be one of his needs. Q. How about free of falls since that was the box that was checked on the care plan
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it be reflected that he needs a high level of care and he's at high risk of falls because of the things we just talked about? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Yes. Q. If it's not reflected, does that fall below what you would expect from nursing care at a nursing home whose number one concern is to keep a patient free from falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care. Q. Why do we want to give individualized care to a patient like Mr. Pere? A. Because everybody has different needs. Q. What would one of Mr. Pere's needs be? A. That he needs therapy could be one of his needs. Q. How about free of fails since that was the box that was checked on the care plan that we talked about? A. Certainly, that would be a goal of his.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it be reflected that he needs a high level of care and he's at high risk of falls because of the things we just talked about? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Yes. Q. If it's not reflected, does that fall below what you would expect from nursing care at a nursing home whose number one concern is to keep a patient free from falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. No. It does not fall below. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care. Q. Why do we want to give individualized care to a patient like Mr. Pere? A. Because everybody has different needs. Q. What would one of Mr. Pere's needs be? A. That he needs therapy could be one of his needs. Q. How about free of falls since that was the box that was checked on the care plan that we talked about? A. Certainly, that would be a goal of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. It's not. Q. Should it be? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Up until the 14th day it could be. Q. Up until the 14th day it doesn't need to be reflected in the care plan? A. No. Q. What is the answer to the question? Should somewhere in the nursing care plan that the nurses are looking at every day, should it be reflected that he needs a high level of care and he's at high risk of falls because of the things we just talked about? MS. BREAUX: Objection. You can answer. A. Yes. Q. If it's not reflected, does that fall below what you would expect from nursing care at a nursing home whose number one concern is to keep a patient free from falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. But you were making observations over that period of time compiling this, and I don't see anywhere reflected in these care plans what is the point of a care plan? Maybe if we go back to very elemental concepts. What is the point of having a care plan for nursing? A. To coordinate the care. Q. Why are we trying to coordinate the care? A. To give individualized care. Q. Why do we want to give individualized care to a patient like Mr. Pere? A. Because everybody has different needs. Q. What would one of Mr. Pere's needs be? A. That he needs therapy could be one of his needs. Q. How about free of fails since that was the box that was checked on the care plan that we talked about? A. Certainly, that would be a goal of his.

^{16 (}Pages 61 to 64)

		T	
	Page 65		Page 67
1	because the care plan is about individual needs	1	there in the chart. You wouldn't find anything
2	and continuity of care?	2	like that because he was deceased.
3	A. Repeat that, please.	3	Q. At some point is this information
4	Q. Is that something that should be	4	that the nurses know that they're sharing with
5	reflected in the care plan?	5	you, is that something that needs to be changed
6	A. Yes.	6	let's say in terms of his fall assessment risk?
7	Q. Is it reflected in the care plan?	7	Does somebody maybe need to mark checks in his
8	A. That he be free of falls?	8	box to check that he has dizziness?
9	Q. The conditions by which he is	9	MS. BREAUX: Objection.
10	changing, the hard of hearing, the incontinence,	10	A. Would you repeat that?
11	the confusion, anything that's documented in the	11	Q. I can say it. That's fine.
12	nursing notes.	12	When I asked the nurses about the
13	ls there any place on the nursing	13	
		1	care plan, they tell me it's based on what they
14	care plan where you see this continuity in	14	observe. You tell me that the care plan is
15	communicating the observations that you make,	15	initiated when he comes in. Nurses are telling
16	and everyone sees he needs lots of supervision	16	you all kinds of things that help you fill out
17	and there's a lot of stuff going on with him	17	this minimum data sheet.
18	that might put him at risk for an accident or	18	l don't see anywhere that it's
19	injury in his immediate care plan?	19	reflected in Mr. Pere's care plan that he's at
20	ls there anything that prevented	20	an increased risk for falls based on the new
21	somebody from going back on the 30th or the 1st	21	knowledge that has been unearthed by you through
22	and checking hearing problems, incontinence? Is	22	staff, the incontinence, the hard of hearing,
23	there any thought to maybe not repositioning his	23	the dizziness, and the confusion.
24	furniture, maybe providing visual prompts to ask	24	All I want to know is as that
25	for help in a patient like Mr. Pere?	25	information unfolded, I believe that we agree
		ļ	
l	Page 66		Page 68
1	Is it like you come in on the first	1	that that puts him at an increased risk for
2	day, this is what's presented, and that's it for	2	falls.
3	14 days unless something big comes up and	3	We can go through it again; the
4	something changes?	4	hardness of hearing, the incontinence, the
5	A. No.	5	dizziness, the confusion. Would you agree that
6	Q. You think that it's okay that the	6	those things put him at an increased risk for
7	care plan does not reflect these changes that	7	falls?
8	you were observing that you used for your	8	A. Yes.
9	minimum data sheet?	0 9	
10		10	Q. Can you agree by looking at the
11	MS. BREAUX: Objection.		records, and you are welcome to look at my
	Q. That's acceptable nursing care?	11	chart, that there is nowhere reflected that
12	A. That's not what I'm saying. I did	12	someone said, gee, new pieces of the puzzle
13	not make these observations I think I don't	13	which are available have become known to us, and
14	even maybe I'm inappropriate in saying this.	14	maybe we had better rethink that he may be at an
15	I did not come in on Saturday, and I don't I	15	increased risk for falls?
16	don't know how to say this.	16	MS. BREAUX: Objection.
a 17		17	Q. Apart from this (indicating). This
17	This assessment is representative of		
18	what was uncovered in the chart and things that	18	has nothing to do with my question. I'm saying
18 19	what was uncovered in the chart and things that I talked about with staff, so whenever I	19	in the care plan for him. You initiated the
18 19 20	what was uncovered in the chart and things that I talked about with staff, so whenever I completed this document on the 2nd I mean,		
18 19	what was uncovered in the chart and things that I talked about with staff, so whenever I	19	in the care plan for him. You initiated the care plan, you started it, so unfortunately you
18 19 20	what was uncovered in the chart and things that I talked about with staff, so whenever I completed this document on the 2nd I mean,	19 20	in the care plan for him. You initiated the
18 19 20 21	what was uncovered in the chart and things that I talked about with staff, so whenever I completed this document on the 2nd I mean, the nurses already knew this information. This	19 20 21	in the care plan for him. You initiated the care plan, you started it, so unfortunately you have to be one of the people that gets questioned about it.
18 19 20 21 22	what was uncovered in the chart and things that I talked about with staff, so whenever I completed this document on the 2nd I mean, the nurses already knew this information. This is what I would have gathered from their	19 20 21 22	in the care plan for him. You initiated the care plan, you started it, so unfortunately you have to be one of the people that gets questioned about it. Is there anywhere in the records
18 19 20 21 22 23	what was uncovered in the chart and things that I talked about with staff, so whenever I completed this document on the 2nd I mean, the nurses already knew this information. This is what I would have gathered from their documentation.	19 20 21 22 23	in the care plan for him. You initiated the care plan, you started it, so unfortunately you have to be one of the people that gets questioned about it.

17 (Pages 65 to 68)

	Page 69		Pag
1	are readily available because you gleaned them	1	A. It may or may not. It would on a
2	from somewhere, so presumably you said you got	2	fall risk assessment.
3	them from the nurses, is there anywhere	3	Q. If he had been listed as a moderate
4	reflected that as people got to know Mr. Pere	4	risk or high risk, would it have changed the
5	better that his status as a fall risk, low,	5	kind of interventions that you checked initially
6	moderate, or high, was based on these	6	on your acute care plan?
7	observations?	7	In other words, when you filled this
8	MS. BREAUX: Objection.	8	out on the 29th, if you would have checked the
9	A. No.	9	box confusion, hearing problems, incontinence,
10	Q. Should it have been?	10	and balance problems, because we know he had
11	A. Should it have been reflected on the	11	orthostatic hypotension and we know by
12	fall risk assessment?	12	definition as a nursing diagnosis orthostatic
13	Q. Somewhere in this medical record	13	hypotension gives you balance problems, so if c
14	should it have been reflected that he may not	1	the day you filled this out, Kelly, you were
15	any longer be a seven as this information became	15	able to check confusion, hearing problems,
16	available; his bowel incontinence, his bladder	16	balance problems, and incontinence, and you k
17	incontinence, his hardness of hearing, his	17	the incontinence was both bowel and bladder,
	confusion, his history of multiple falls, his	18	would you have checked any additional
19	dizziness, his vertigo, his syncope?	10	- ,
20	MS. BREAUX: Objection.	20	interventions, or were those interventions sufficient?
21		21	
22	Q. And maybe it's not important, and I'm just off the mark here.	22	MS. BREAUX: Objection.
23	A. No. It is important, but that	$\frac{22}{23}$	A. It would depend on how he was ho
23 24		1	he was presenting. Again, without I would
<u>۲</u>	information would be found in the nurse's notes.	24	say it was sufficient.
25	Q. If I look in the nurse's notes and	25	MS. TRESL: No further questions.
	Page 70		MS. TRESL: No further questions.
	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being		MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions.
1 2	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use	1	MS. TRESL: No further questions.
1 2 3	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not	1 2 3	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read.
1 2 3 4	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that	1 2 3 4	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care	1 2 3 4 5	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read.
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing?	1 2 3 4 5 6	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes? Q. Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes? Q. Yes. A. It has nothing to do with the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes? Q. Yes. A. It has nothing to do with the standard of care. If something was observed and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes? Q. Yes. A. It has nothing to do with the standard of care. If something was observed and documented, it would be there. If it wasn't	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes? Q. Yes. A. It has nothing to do with the standard of care. If something was observed and documented, it would be there. If it wasn't observed and documented, it's not there.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes? Q. Yes. A. It has nothing to do with the standard of care. If something was observed and documented, it would be there. If it wasn't observed and documented, it's not there. Q. If it's observed and documented that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes? Q. Yes. A. It has nothing to do with the standard of care. If something was observed and documented, it would be there. If it wasn't observed and documented, it's not there. Q. If it's observed and documented that he's frequently incontinent, that he's dizzy,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes? Q. Yes. A. It has nothing to do with the standard of care. If something was observed and documented, it would be there. If it wasn't observed and documented, it's not there. Q. If it's observed and documented that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes? Q. Yes. A. It has nothing to do with the standard of care. If something was observed and documented, it would be there. If it wasn't observed and documented, it's not there. Q. If it's observed and documented that he's frequently incontinent, that he's dizzy,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes? Q. Yes. A. It has nothing to do with the standard of care. If something was observed and documented, it would be there. If it wasn't observed and documented, it's not there. Q. If it's observed and documented that he's frequently incontinent, that he's dizzy, he's confused, and his gait is unsteady, et cetera, and it's documented in there let's just say it is does that increase his risk	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes? Q. Yes. A. It has nothing to do with the standard of care. If something was observed and documented, it would be there. If it wasn't observed and documented, it's not there. Q. If it's observed and documented that he's frequently incontinent, that he's dizzy, he's confused, and his gait is unsteady, et cetera, and it's documented in there let's	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 4 15 6 7 18 19	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes? Q. Yes. A. It has nothing to do with the standard of care. If something was observed and documented, it would be there. If it wasn't observed and documented, it's not there. Q. If it's observed and documented that he's frequently incontinent, that he's dizzy, he's confused, and his gait is unsteady, et cetera, and it's documented in there let's just say it is does that increase his risk for falls?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 15 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 18 9 20	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes? Q. Yes. A. It has nothing to do with the standard of care. If something was observed and documented, it would be there. If it wasn't observed and documented, it's not there. Q. If it's observed and documented that he's frequently incontinent, that he's dizzy, he's confused, and his gait is unsteady, et cetera, and it's documented in there let's just say it is does that increase his risk	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 4 15 6 17 8 9 20 1 12 13 4 15 6 17 8 9 20 1	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes? Q. Yes. A. It has nothing to do with the standard of care. If something was observed and documented, it would be there. If it wasn't observed and documented, it's not there. Q. If it's observed and documented that he's frequently incontinent, that he's dizzy, he's confused, and his gait is unsteady, et cetera, and it's documented in there let's just say it is does that increase his risk for falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 2 3 4 1 5 6 7 8 9 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	Page 70 there's no documentation that he is being reassessed, monitored for risk of falls, to use some of the nurses' language here, if that's not reflected in the nurse's notes, is that something that falls below the standard of care for nursing? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. If it's not reflected in the nurse's notes? Q. Yes. A. It has nothing to do with the standard of care. If something was observed and documented, it would be there. If it wasn't observed and documented, it's not there. Q. If it's observed and documented that he's frequently incontinent, that he's dizzy, he's confused, and his gait is unsteady, et cetera, and it's documented in there let's just say it is does that increase his risk for falls? MS. BREAUX: Objection. A. Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. TRESL: No further questions. Pag MS. COEY: I have no questions. MS. BREAUX: We'll read. (Deposition concluded at 3:35 p.m.)

18 (Pages 69 to 72)

November 14, 2003

KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. Pere v. The Ledges of Rockynol

1		
11	Page 73	
1	AFFIDAVIT	
2	I have read the foregoing transcript from	
3	page 1 through 72 and note the following	
11		
4	corrections:	
5	PAGE LINE REQUESTED CHANGE	
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
6		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18	KELLY M. PRICE, R.N.	
19	,	
20	Subscribed and sworn to before me this	
21	day of , 2003.	
22	, LVVJ.	
23		
24	Notary Public	
25	My commission expires	
	Page 74	
1	Page 74 CERTIFICATE	
2	CERTIFICATE	
	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)	
2 3 4 5	CERTIFICATE	
2 3 4 5 6	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS:	
2 3 4 5 6 7	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Suilivan, a Notary Public	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Suilivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthla A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesald; that the testimony as above set	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Suilivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesald; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthla A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthla A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place specified and	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place specified and was completed without adjournment; that I am not	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthla A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place specified and	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place specified and was completed without adjournment; that I am not a relative or attorney for either party or otherwise interested in the event of this action. I am not, nor is the court reporting	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place specified and was completed without adjournment; that I am not a relative or attorney for either party or otherwise interested in the event of this action. I am not, nor is the court reporting firm with which I am affiliated, under a	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthla A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place specified and was completed without adjournment; that I am not a relative or attorney for either party or otherwise interested in the event of this action. I am not, nor is the court reporting firm with which I am affiliated, under a contract as defined in Civil Rule 28(D).	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place specified and was completed without adjournment; that I am not a relative or attorney for either party or otherwise interested in the event of this action. I am not, nor is the court reporting firm with which I am affiliated, under a contract as defined in Civil Rule 28(D). IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seai of office at Cleveland,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place specified and was completed without adjournment; that I am not a relative or attorney for either party or otherwise interested in the event of this action. I am not, nor is the court reporting firm with which I am affiliated, under a contract as defined in Civil Rule 28(D). IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seai of office at Cleveland, Ohio, on this 24th day of November 2003.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place specified and was completed without adjournment; that I am not a relative or attorney for either party or otherwise interested in the event of this action. I am not, nor is the court reporting firm with which I am affiliated, under a contract as defined in Civil Rule 28(D). IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seai of office at Cleveland, Ohio, on this 24th day of November 2003.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesald; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place specified and was completed without adjournment; that I am not a relative or attorney for either party or otherwise interested in the event of this action. I am not, nor is the court reporting firm with which I am affiliated, under a contract as defined in Civil Rule 28(D). IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of office at Cleveland, Ohio, on this 24th day of November 2003.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place specified and was completed without adjournment; that I am not a relative or attorney for either party or otherwise interested in the event of this action. I am not, nor is the court reporting firm with which I am affiliated, under a contract as defined in Clvil Rule 28(D). IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affiked my seal of office at Cleveland, Ohio, on this 24th day of November 2003.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthla A. Suilivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place specified and was completed without adjournment; that I am not a relative or attorney for either party or otherwise interested in the event of this action. I am not, nor is the court reporting firm with which I am affiliated, under a contract as defined in Civil Rule 28(D). IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seai of office at Cleveland, Ohio, on this 24th day of November 2003.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	CERTIFICATE State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Cynthia A. Sullivan, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named KELLY M. PRICE, R.N. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place specified and was completed without adjournment; that I am not a relative or attorney for either party or otherwise interested in the event of this action. I am not, nor is the court reporting firm with which I am affiliated, under a contract as defined in Clvil Rule 28(D). IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affiked my seal of office at Cleveland, Ohio, on this 24th day of November 2003.	

19 (Pages 73 to 74)

	28:11 34:20 47:7	anybody 13:3 15:11	27:23	believe 4:9 15:10
A	admitting 31:5	anyone 13:8 15:15	assuming 7:20	18:4 45:2 46:21
ability 57:7	AFFIDAVIT 73:1	29:3,6 39:4	17:25 22:5 29:21	47:4 49:21,25
able 44:20,22 71:15	affiliated 74:17	anything 10:12,20	53:12 56:1	55:8 67:25
about 4:12 12:4,8	affixed 74:19	20:1 61:6 65:11	attention 45:18	bell 35:25
13:3,24 14:2,6,9	aforesaid 74:12	65:20 67:1	58:12	below 62:20,24
14:19 15:11,18,20	after 7:25 19:19	anywhere 19:24		70:5
15:22 16:5,7,9,21			attorney 13:3,7 74:16	
20:16 21:13,19	45:18 49:9 53:3	29:19,20,23 30:18	available 28:1 46:4	better 68:14 69:5
23:21,21,22 25:14	53:13 55:10 57:1	39:3 42:13 51:21	1	big 15:25 16:4 66:
34:25 35:7,13	afterwards 74:12	52:16 61:15 64:3	48:11 68:13 69:1	bit 3:8 4:12 33:7
47:16 50:1 60:14	again 13:6 15:14	67:18 68:23 69:3	69:16	bladder 45:6,11
60:21 61:10,18	16:22 23:18 31:3	apart 68:17,25	aware 29:24 30:3	50:23 55:17 56:8
62:13 64:19,21	32:8 68:3 71:23	apartments 6:12	37:21,23,25 43:17	57:6 69:16 71:13
65:1 66:19 67:12	age 3:1	apologize 31:3	away 6:13	blank 10:15
68:22	ago 3:9 11:3,4 33:7	appear 12:1 22:15		blood 17:10,12,13
above 1:24 74:12	agree 48:18 51:12	APPEARANCES	B	17:22
absence 60:7	52:7,20 54:20	2:1	B 37:12 58:10	BLS 4:18
acceptable 36:10	55:4 56:22 57:1	approach 15:23	Bachelor's 4:16	both 23:9,11 45:10
36:12 62:25 63:18	58:15 67:25 68:5	approximate 5:13	24:25	71:17
63:20 66:11	68:9	approximately 5:23	back 7:23 9:1,22	bottom 19:17 27:9
accident 65:18	agreed 49:21	areas 56:6	10:19,23 13:1,18	32:4
accidents 27:1-31:9	agreement 1:21	argument 35:10	19:11 20:11 46:10	bowel 45:5,10
33:8 34:8 39:5	ahead 14:17 26:4	around 12:24	53:1 64:5 65:21	50:23 55:17 56:7
43:9,23 44:1 46:2	27:7 29:16 31:2	ascertain 31:7	Backing 55:8	57:6 69:16 71:17
47:3,15 49:18	31:12 34:22 37:6	aside 19:14 24:20	balance 71:10,13	box 2:23 38:10 50:
50:24 51:7,14	40:8 42:11 43:24	asked 3:22 22:22	71:16	64:20 67:8 71:9
accompanying 53:6	44:18 51:16	40:12 50:4 67:12	based 45:8 67:13,20	boxes 38:17 58:19
ACLS 4:20	Akron 1:23 2:16	asking 25:1 40:6,14	69:6	brain 53:16
action 74:17	4:15	59:4 60:12	basic 20:18	brand 35:1 36:18
activities 21:6 57:7	al 1:4,8	assess 41:23	basically 6:11	breakfast 16:11
actually 9:15 12:23	alarm 16:21	assessed 8:18 41:22	22:23	BREAUX 2:13
16:7 23:5 26:24	Alarmed 15:9	45:9	bathing 59:5	11:20 13:19 14:1
37:10	ALISON 2:13	assessment 7:14,15	became 69:15	21:14 22:25 24:7
acute 43:1 52:2,4,8	alive 19:21	7:17 8:11,21,24	Becker 2:3	26:21 27:3,5
60:8 71:6	allowed 63:4	20:18 22:10,12	become 25:8 68:13	29:16 30:1 31:2
	almost 28:20	25:25 26:2 31:22	becomes 53:2	31:12 32:7 34:22
additional 63:13	alone 63:17	32:3 34:12 36:8	bed 16:3,10 17:7	36:3 37:6 40:8
71:18	along 12:9	38:19 41:23 43:7	44:13	42:11 43:24 44:1
Additionally 52:4	already 66:21	45:19 56:23 58:22	bedside 9:15	47:22 48:22 49:1
address 4:5	although 53:1	63:22 66:17 67:6	before 1:18 3:10	
adjournment 74:15	Amanambu 2:19	69:12 71:2		50:15,25 51:16
adjust 42:1	13:23	assessments 22:2	5:17 6:23 12:18	52:24 56:9 57:10
adjustment 26:24	ambulate 63:4		13:11 24:10 27:25	61:23 62:3,14,23
ADL 56:2 59:1	1	23:24 42:14	28:3 29:8,9,22	63:10 66:10 67:9
ADLs 60:5	ambulating 57:5	assist 58:8,15	43:10,14 73:20	68:16 69:8,20
administration	ambulatory 6:16	assistance 57:19,25	begin 25:7	70:7,21,25 71:21
6:22	another 5:21 7:12	58:2 59:14,22,25	beginning 24:23	72:2
administrative 9:16	14:23 20:11 34:2	60:5 61:14,17	40:25	BRENDA 2:21
9:17,19	answer 3:17,25	assistant 5:20,25	behalf 1:16 2:2,11	bring 10:12
admission 26:15	13:20 22:20 23:1	6:2,24 39:21	2:19	Buckingham 2:20
31:21,23 32:18	24:8,13 32:10,13	assistants 9:14	being 3:3 7:24	Building 2:5
36:6 45:17 52:9	36:4 47:23 54:6	39:23	11:15 23:3,4 41:3	Burroughs 2:20
55:11	56:13 62:8,15	assisted 6:12	49:22 51:11,14	busy 9:3
admit 6:11 47:12	antidepressants	associate 6:5,8	57:13 70:1	
	55:23	assume 4:1 18:8	beings 54:17	C

C 37:12 41:19	cetera 35:21 55:24	coming 7:5 30:21	conversation 14:10	day 1:23 12:23 3
call 35:24	55:24 70:18	commencing 1:23	14:13 27:20	38:14,15,20,20
called 1:16 3:2 8:20	chance 39:4	commission 73:25	conversations	40:22,22,23 43
17:13 22:11	change 38:24 53:25	74:25	53:19	45:16 46:13,20
came 13:11 14:15	55:22 56:2 60:19	commissioned	coordinate 7:9 64:7	46:25 47:1,6 4
14:19 15:1 27:25	61:6 73:5	74:10	64:8	49:10,12 52:9
29:8,9,22 47:2	changed 38:21 67:5	COMMON 1:1	coordinator 5:4,9	55:11,12 56:17
Canton 2:24	71:4	communicating	5:18 7:7,12 9:18	58:19 60:24,24
care 6:25 7:10,14	changes 26:9 54:11	65:15	18:9	61:1 62:4,5,10
10:7 16:2 22:3,14	66:4,7	compile 24:3 47:14	copy 26:20	63:1 66:2 71:1
22:17,17 23:10,15	changing 65:10	compiled 53:13	corner 32:6	73:21 74:20
24:5,9,24 25:3,8	charge 25:15,18	59:20	correct 4:11 5:1,2,6	days 8:4,4,5,13
25:18,22,24 26:1	47:12 49:13	compiling 24:19	5:7 8:25 11:2	18:25 19:1 26:
26:5,8,12,16 27:1	CHARLES 1:4	30:24 31:8 45:21	17:23 18:5,7 19:5	30:25 31:11 38
27:8,12,14,20	chart 11:11 16:23	46:1 64:2	19:22,23 20:15	40:21 43:13 47
28:21 30:4,24	17:1,6 19:6 40:5	complete 8:1,11	27:13 28:24 29:21	47:19 48:11 49
31:9 33:6,7,16,25	40:14,16,18 53:19	35:4 43:11 47:10	32:21 34:5 38:7	57:22 58:3,5,8
34:4 35:11,18	53:22 54:9 66:18	47:20	42:5 43:12 49:11	63:15 66:3
39:5,17 42:14,19	67:1 68:11	completed 22:18	49:15,16,19 50:7	dead 19:1 53:4
42:20 43:1,5 44:3	check 28:22 37:18	26:1 32:18 33:19	52:11,12,14,15	54:20 55:6,10
44:23 45:21 46:1	67:8 71:15	33:20 43:4,6,14	54:5 55:6,7,13,14	57:2 63:24
46:7 47:3,13	checked 28:13,16	55:5 66:20 74:15	56:15 74:13	deal 57:4
48:19 49:13,15,17	30:7 32:25 36:17	completing 7:14,15	corrected 34:15,17	death 12:22 14:4
50:1 51:20 52:2,4	36:23 37:1 38:17	8:13	34:19	14:14,19 15:10
52:8 55:22 60:8	45:15 48:10,18	complicate 24:21	corrections 73:4	20:1,3
60:13,19 61:16,25	50:2 64:20 71:5,8	complicated 54:16	correctly 41:22	deceased 20:12
62:6,9,11,21,25	71:18	54:17,18 56:11	57:16	66:25 67:2
63:11 64:3,4,6,7,9	checking 29:10,11	comprehensive	counsel 1:16,21	deciding 43:22
64:10,12,20,25	65:22	22:10,12,17 26:2	26:19 32:1	Defendant 2:11,
65:1,2,5,7,14,19	checks 67:7	computer 7:16	count 23:25	Defendants 1:9
66:7,11 67:13,14	circular 33:22	54:25 55:2,6	County 1:2 74:5	defined 74:18
67:19 68:19,20	circumstances	56:19,20	course 58:22	definition 71:12
70:5,12 71:6	12:19	concepts 64:5	course 56.22 court 1:1 74:17	depend 71:22
cared 35:15	Civil 3:3 74:18	concern 48:13	creation 12:9	deposed 3:4
caregiver 39:17	clarify 49:5	62:21	currently 6:2,4	deposed 3.4 deposing 35:14
caregivers 25:16	classification 58:6	concluded 72:4	Currenty 0.2,4 Cuyahoga 74:5	
caring 16:1 23:6,12	clear 17:6 35:22	conditions 65:9		deposition 1:12,1
23:19 25:2 56:3	Cleveland 2:8	1	Cynthia 1:18 3:18	3:9 10:5,6 11:1
case 1:6 8:17 13:4	74:19	confused 61:8,19 70:17	74:9,23	13:4,9,10,22 72 74:14
13:24 14:2 18:6	Cleveland-Massil	confusion 65:11	D	
37:24	1:22 2:14	67:23 68:5 69:18		depositions 22:22
cause 15:18,19,20	Co 1:22 2:14		D 2:4 37:12	describe 5:3,17
19:25 74:12	code 20:9 58:5	71:9,15	daily 57:7	6:20 7:6 19:25
caused 15:12,13,15		connection 18:13	dark 12:11,12	designated 18:9
15:17	coded 58:3	18:15	data 19:16 21:24	details 14:16 17:1
Center 32:6	COEY 2:21 15:19	consider 26:12 37:5	24:2 35:4 41:16	deteriorated 54:1
certain 8:10 60:4	72:1	considerations 46:6	43:10,14 45:23	55:22 56:2
	collected 55:10	contact 9:20	46:23 47:6 49:8	deteriorating 56:
certainly 45:2	column 32:24 58:10	continent 46:13	51:23 53:16 55:9	59:15 60:17
64:22	come 9:1 13:1	continuity 65:2,14	57:2,4 66:9 67:17	deterioration 57:
certificate 20:3	22:12 27:14 30:16	contract 74:18	date 1:24 5:13	59:1
74:1	54:8 63:5 66:1,15	contribute 50:12	20:17 41:5,14	determine 11:22
certified 3:4 4:18	comes 24:24 28:3	contributed 20:23	dated 43:11 52:8	16:13 20:20 23:
4:20	31:17 33:23 47:18	21:2,9	54:21	30:16 32:20 35:
certify 74:10,14	66:3 67:15	contributing 34:13	dates 33:17	40:12 44:20,21,

45:24 46:5 47:20	29:24 46:9 66:23	arran 59.30	20.1 2 10 11 14	a: 45.2
45:24 46:5 47:20 47:24	70:1	evening 58:20	29:1,2,10,11,14	flip 45:2
determined 57:3		event 15:25 74:16 ever 3:9 9:23 41:9	29:22 30:10 31:18	floor 5:1 7:13 1-
	documented 11:9	2	32:21,25 33:1,3	14:25 17:9,10
determining 54:2	42:15 50:14,17,18	every 8:13,13,14	33:13 34:2,7,10	17:22 23:6 25
develop 22:3 24:5,9 25:7	50:19 51:15,18,19 51:22 65:11 70:13	54:11 58:18 62:10 everybody 11:16	34:13,18 35:3,17	25:20
developing 22:16	70:14,15,18	59:7,17 64:13	36:2,13,18 37:4	follow 36:17 37 38:8 44:22
23:14 25:1,18	documents 35:13	everybody's 50:1	38:22,25 39:9,11 47:14 48:5 49:22	
34:25	59:19	everyone 11:20	50:10 51:10 52:6	following 33:19 36:11 37:5,15
develops 22:14	doing 6:22 21:23	28:18 33:23 48:4	52:18,21,23 61:20	73:3
diagnosis 30:10	30:23 31:8 45:18	65:16	61:22,24 62:12,22	follows 3:5
71:12	done 8:2 10:7 26:3	everything 17:3	64:19 65:8 67:20	foot 16:10
die 15:13	31:23 38:19,23	60:14	68:2,7,15 69:18	foregoing 73:2
died 16:4,10,15	39:1 41:9	evidence 33:12	70:2,5,20,24	74:13
19:3 46:20,22	Doolittle 2:20	34:17	familiar 25:8 39:14	form 18:17,23
dietician 21:6	down 3:19 53:16	evolutionary 56:23	families 9:21	19:15 20:18 2
dietician's 26:15	55:12 56:18	evolves 31:10	family 30:14 31:15	41:23 57:15
different 5:14 54:9	Dr 2:19 13:23	exactly 5:15 37:17	40:4,7,13,17	formal 39:11
59:7,18 60:5	draw 58:12	exactly 5.15 57.17 examination 1:17	far 14:23	forth 1:24 74:12
64:13	dressing 59:3	3:2,6	February 46:16	found 14:20 17:
differentiated 9;9	Drive 2:22 4:7,7	example 8:7 20:10	fell 16:3 17:8,12	30:17,18 31:1
difficulties 9:25	duly 3:3 74:9,11	20:11	few 3:12	69:24
digested 25:20	during 5:10 53:13	expect 62:20	fifth 60:24,25 61:1	four 31:11
digging 12:17	55:15 58:3,4	experiences 48:21	fill 18:17,23 27:15	frail 47:25
direct 6:25 25:16	duties 5:17 9:2	expired 19:19 20:7	47:6 49:10,14	frames 8:15 54:
27:20 39:19	duty 22:4,6 46:5	expires 73:25 74:25	67:16	free 28:14,19,22
directions 44:12		explain 16:18 18:18	filled 18:3,9 19:20	29:10,11 33:2
director 5:20,25 6:3	E	32:9 57:17	28:12,21 33:11,25	38:25 47:14 4
6:24 21:6,6	E 37:12	extensive 57:19,23	40:3,13 43:8,13	49:22 62:22 6
disagree 45:11	each 21:1 22:3		43:16 46:15 47:2	65:8
disagreeing 44:3	early 31:20	F	49:8 53:3,3 71:7	frequent 48:6 5
discharge 19:2,15	eating 59:3	F 37:12	71:14	63:12
20:9	eight 20:13	face 48:14	filling 23:4 27:22	frequently 45:8
discharged 20:7	either 7:24 15:6	facility 5:21 6:14,17	46:23	46:12 53:24 7
disciplinary 10:1	31:13 39:24 40:18	7:3 10:19,23	finalize 54:4	Friday 1:13 11:
disciplined 9:23	74:16	37:19,20 54:14	find 16:9 19:8	from 4:14 6:13
disconnect 63:7	elaborate 56:14	fact 63:3,8	25:23 30:15 53:8	7:20 9:9 11:10
discover 31:11	electronic 38:6	factor 44:1,7	66:25 67:1	11:12,12 12:1
discussed 47:17	elemental 64:5	factors 50:11	fine 41:12 67:11	14:21 15:23 1
Discussion 21:17	emphasis 28:25	Fairlawn 4:7	finger 50:20	16:17 17:2 21
disease 30:11	29:4	fairly 3:13,15 31:20	firm 74:17	24:10 25:5 26
disposal 24:6	end 16:3 18:14	61:12	first 3:3 4:22 7:13	27:18,23,25 2
distinctly 42:2	enough 45:22	fall 15:13 29:3,6	14:22 20:17 21:22	30:18,18 31:1
dizziness 67:8,23	entered 54:24 55:1	31:22 32:3,24	32:24 36:6 37:14	37:19 38:20,2
68:5 69:19	55:9 56:19	33:9,24 34:11	38:14,23 40:22	40:4,4,5,12,16
dizzy 61:19 70:16	environment 7:4	36:11,17 37:5,7	41:17 43:9 47:18	40:18 48:5,7
document 10:17	equally 22:6	37:10,15,19 38:9	49:5,10,12 56:17	49:22 53:6,18
21:22 22:23 27:7	especially 29:13	48:16 60:15,20	66:1 74:11	53:20,21,22 5
32:15,17,19 33:10	ESQ 2:4,13,21	62:20,24 67:6	fit 26:9	54:12 55:10,1
34:3 39:14,16	establish 31:20	69:5,12 71:2	fits 32:9	56:4,17,24 58
54:16,19 55:5	et 1:4,8 35:21 55:23	fallen 29:8 31:5	five 30:25 31:11	61:2 62:20,22
58:21 59:13 63:14	55:24 70:17	falling 29:15 30:8	47:9,19 48:11	65:21 66:22,2
66:20	evaluated 60:23	30:13,20	49:8	68:17 69:2,3 7
documentation	even 61:1 66:14	falls 28:15,19,23	five-day 25:25	full 9:3 22:12 26

· · · ·

<u> </u>				Page
41:23 63:22	gone 60:13	high 29:13 32:5	48:8 49:23,25	initiating 34:4
Fulton 2:22	gotten 12:24	53:22 61:16,24	50:8,13,16,17,22	35:12
function 56:2	graduated 4:13,14	62:11,12 69:6	51:2,5,8,13 53:2	injuries 44:1 45:14
functional 9:12	Granted 15:25	71:4	69:21,23	injury 27:2 33:8
furniture 35:23	great 8:8 57:4	higher 34:7 35:16	improving 59:15	34:8 43:9,23 46:2
38:13 65:24	guess 6:21,22,23	52:22 70:23	inappropriate	47:15 49:18 50:24
further 71:25 74:14	12:6 22:8 33:21	highlighted 41:19	36:16,21 66:14	51:7 65:19
14 114 1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	guidance 23:9	him 11:8,9,15 12:7	included 29:5	input 24:10 27:21
G	guidelines 3:13	12:17,18 15:13,13	including 27:19	inquiring 47:16
G 1:4 21:9,11,18	8:10	18:14,24,25 20:14	incontinence 45:5,6	instructions 42:9
37:12 53:23 56:1		25:2 30:14,21	45:15,25 48:6	insurance 23:7,23
56:1 57:14 58:9	H	33:2 34:7 35:15	50:23 51:10,22	interested 42:22
gait 70:17	H 21:19 45:7 53:24	42:8 44:24 52:22	52:11 55:17 63:2	74:16
gather 45:22	hair 12:11,12	55:19,20 56:18	63:12 65:10,22	interpret 25:14
gathered 66:22	hallway 15:4	58:13 63:9 65:17	67:22 68:4 69:16	interrupted 22:7
gathering 31:21	hand 19:17 74:19	65:18 68:1,6,19	69:17 71:9,16,17	intervene 63:16
56:16 60:15 61:2	hands-on 6:25	70:23	incontinent 45:8,10	intervention 36:14
61:5,6	happen 16:14	history 29:1,2,14	46:9,12,13 51:6	52:5
gave 55:19,20	happened 14:19	29:22 30:8,9,13	53:24 56:7 61:18	interventions 29:5
gee 68:12	15:12,16 16:14,22	32:21,24,25 33:1	70:16	38:21,24 48:20
general 10:17 20:17	17:4 18:14,18	33:13 34:1,7,10	incorrectly 35:9	50:6 60:13 63:14
generally 30:22	19:25 20:14	34:18 35:3 36:2	57:20 59:4	71:5,19,19
gets 68:21	hard 42:15 45:25	36:13,18 37:3	increase 34:11	invite 63:5
getting 42:10	52:14 53:25 59:15	52:18,20 69:18	70:19	involved 16:2 54:10
give 3:12 13:21	61:7,18 65:10	hit 17:18	increased 67:20	involvement 7:18
26:19 57:17 64:10	67:22	home 19:16 20:10	68:1,6,15	in-depth 35:4
64:11	hardness 42:4,7	26:24 62:21	independence 9:13	issue 14:18 24:21
given 22:16	63:2 68:4 69:17	homes 7:4	independent 6:11	issues 10:1 31:19
gives 71:13	having 41:14 64:6	hospital 20:11	59:21,24 60:2	58:25 61:9
giving 39:12 42:8	head 3:18 17:18	27:19 28:9,10	independently 11:7	items 35:23 37:7,12
44:12	hear 44:10	hospitalization	11:13 56:3	37:17
gleaned 69:1	heard 11:12 12:15	34:14,14	indicating 6:4	
gleaning 53:21	15:8	human 54:17	18:22 19:10,13	J
58:24	hearing 12:25	hurry 51:11	26:13,16 68:17,25	Jackie 27:3
go 8:2 13:21 21:14	41:20,24 42:4,8	husband 13:12	individual 65:1	JACQUELINE 2:4
23:24 26:4,18,25	42:16 43:17 44:4	hypotension 35:20	individualized	January 41:15
27:7 29:16 31:2	44:7.16 45:25	44:14 71:11,13	64:10,12	job 4:22,25 5:3 6:9
31:12 34:22 35:5	48:6 50:9 52:14	hypothetically 31:5	individuals 21:1	6:10 8:22,23 9:16
37:6 38:22 40:8	53:25 59:1,16		information 15:1	9:17,19
40:21 41:16,18	61:8,18 63:2,13	I	20:23 25:19 27:15	July 5:15
42:11 43:24 44:18	65:10,22 67:22	idea 28:16	27:17 28:3,5,7	jumping 14:17
46:10 51:16 53:1	68:4 69:17 71:9	immediate 26:25	30:24 31:7 40:2	just 3:8 4:12 7:22
57:12,16 58:18	71:15	27:11 28:21 33:7	48:11 53:5,6,18	10:14,17,20 12:7
63:5 64:5 68:3	Hears 41:25	44:23 45:21 46:1	54:12,24 55:1	12:8,9 13:21
goal 28:14,18 33:23	heightened 33:2	47:3 48:13 49:15	56:16 58:23 60:16	15:23 16:6,9,15
38:24 47:13 48:4	help 19:12 38:3	49:17 51:20 65:19	61:2,5 66:21 67:3	16:20 19:12 20:6
49:22 64:22	59:2,5,8 60:11,17	immediately 31:14	67:25 69:15.24	20:12,17 23:7
goals 28:12	61:13 65:25 67:16	impact 22:24 23:23	initial 8:24 22:4	24:15,18,20 26:25
going 3:12,16 4:1	helpful 23:4	impact 22.24 25.25	initialed 21:4	27:23 29:2 30:10
12:23 13:8,10	her 13:17 32:13	implemented 26:12	initially 36:9 40:20	30:14 31:5 33:6
27:5 32:7 39:13	hereinafter 3:4	33:5	71:5	34:25 35:10 38:22
44:9,10 48:4,10	hereunto 74:19	important 22:6	initiated 33:16	41:5,18 43:2 46:3
48:17,19 56:23	hey 44:8 61:21	23:5 43:22 44:16	67:15 68:19	47:17,24 50:1
63:9 65:17,21	Hi 3:8	45:22,24 46:3,6	initiates 42:20	51:24 53:15,17
waren source I gan I	±±± 0.0	TJ,&&,&T ™0.J,0	minaico 72.20	51.24 55:15,17

70:3

58:3,5,8

lawful 3:1

lay 42:3

35:6 47:19

lawsuit 12:15

learn 40:16

31:15

least 48:7

learned 14:18

last 31:6 32:10,11

later 22:13 31:1.15

32:12 48:23 57:22

mood 57:6

more 6:16,17,21

Page 5

56:13 59:4 61:9 leaves 63:1 68:10 69:25 7:12,15,15 9:18 62:13 69:22 70:19 Ledges 1:7 6:23 looked 10:18,19,24 18:1,9 19:17 left 32:6 28:20 43:2 60:9 20:23 30:23 31:8 K less 33:23 34:3 looking 7:21 11:11 42:21 43:7 45:1.8 keep 9:3,11 24:15 48:18 53:2 25:5 33:21 52:2,3 46:18 54:4 24:16 28:19 35:22 let 13:14 15:23 52:7 56:4 57:2 **MDS's** 15:2 35:23 47:13 52:3 21:13 22:21 24:15 59:12,18,19 60:8 mean 13:13 26:6 62:22 24:18 39:10 46:10 62:10 68:9 43:3 46:8,12 56:1 keeping 48:5 49:5 looks 7:23 12:10 59:23 60:1,3,12 Kelly 1:12,15 3:1,6 letter 58:9 45:9 57:18,24 66:20 3:8 4:6 13:20 let's 14:17 17:10 58:14 59:13 means 20:14 45:7 37:14 47:24 59:10 20:16 24:20,20 lose 9:12 48:14 60:4 63:23 71:14 73:18 26:18,23,24,25 losing 24:16 meant 38:9 74:10 27:24 31:6,24 lot 16:4 20:19 26:7 measure 22:19 kept 44:10 35:10 41:16.18 31:17.18 32:20 mechanism 31:16 kind 31:10 45:23 53:1 57:12,14,16 47:25 56:5 59:14 31:19 58:12 67:6 70:18 49:6 71:5 60:16 61:9,13,13 medical 10:16,18 level 47:20 53:23 kinds 31:18 67:16 65:17 10:23 13:2 15:20 knew 29:7,13 33:12 55:16 60:5 61:14 lots 48:3,3 65:16 27:19,24 28:4,7 60:18 66:21 71:16 61:16 62:11 low 32:4 61:19 69:5 30:15,19 42:18 know 5:12 6:18 7:1 liaison 17:25 LPN 39:25 69:13 8:17 10:4 11:10 like 6:19 7:17 9:9 L.P.A 1:22 2:12 **Medicare** 8:9,10 11:11,13,13 12:10 12:10,24 18:8 17:25 18:3,13,16 M 12:13,21 13:16 19:24 20:25 21:1 19:4,20 21:23 14:21,24 16:25 25:2 26:13 30:10 M 1:12,15 2:13 3:1 22:1,5,9 23:10 17:6,21 19:15,21 40:10 41:10,17 24:20 3:6 73:18 74:10 20:25 21:1 22:19 43:1,2 45:9 48:6 main 15:3 memory 11:8 25:13 29:9 30:22 57:18,24 58:14,19 make 6:10 24:21 mend 59:21 34:16 35:2,14 59:13,20 63:6 65:15 66:13 70:23 mentioned 24:10 36:19 41:11,11,21 64:12 65:25 66:1 making 64:1 message 44:15 44:8 50:9 52:21 67:2 man 11:25 35:16 messages 42:10 58:9 60:24 63:8 likely 48:19 36:1,12 56:5 57:3 met 3:8 56:17 63:16 66:16 67:4 Likewise 6:25 58:24 59:20 61:12 might 37:4 63:14 67:24 69:4 71:10 limited 57:25 many 40:9 54:10 65:18 71:11 LINE 73:5 56:6 mind 12:10 knowledge 67:21 list 37:11 mark 20:12 67:7 mine 11:13 known 30:8 45:19 listed 35:20 37:11 69:22 **minimum** 19:16 68:13 37:18 58:13 71:3 marked 20:13 45:5 20:17 21:24 35:4 little 3:8 4:12 7:2 marketing 6:5.7 7:1 39:1 41:16 43:10 L 33:7 38:9 58:19 may 8:12 12:3,12 43:14 46:23 47:6 language 39:20 living 6:12 57:7

locked 35:23

long 6:10 11:3

longer 5:5 19:21

look 4:25 10:16

19:24 29:12 32:2

41:8,10,17 42:23

42:25 44:9 57:8

58:21 59:20 61:11

59:3

30:8

69:15

locomotion 55:20

12:14 29:22,22

49:8 51:23 53:16 57:2 66:9 67:17 minute 21:15 Mishkind 2:3 misreading 57:15 miss 42:9

missing 44:14

mobility 40:7,15

61:21 69:6 71:3

moderate 32:4

moment 39:13

monitored 70:2

monitor 52:5

months 8:14

7:2,22 8:4,4,5 9:16,17,18 13:14 22:13 25:8 33:23 34:3 43:25 47:19 55:23 58:8 morning 12:22,25 14:14 54:21 most 19:11 28:22 29:11 58:4 moved 6:13 much 6:25 22;16 23:2,8 59:22,24 multiple 33:1,13 34:1,6,10,18 35:3 36:1,12,18 37:3 52:17,20 57:4 69:18 must 45:17 myself 10:2 Ν N 1:22 2:14 name 4:5 12:18 33:12 named 74:10 names 21:2 near 15:5 necessarily 20:7 need 33:15 35:7 42:23 44:5 47:21 52:10,14 56:10 57:8 58:1 59:22 59:24 60:6 62:6 67:7 needed 13:15 35:23 41:1 57:4 58:2 63:3,14 needs 27:1,11 28:21 33:7 35:19 42:17 44:23 45:21,23 46:1 47:3,16 48:14,15 49:15,17 51:20 53:22 54:1 55:22,22 56:5 57:19,25 58:24 59:1,6,14 60:10 60:16 61:12,16 62:11 63:9 64:14

64:15,17,18 65:1

65:16 67:5

new 5:22 35:1

never 9:25

PATTERSON-GORDON REPORTING, INC. 216.771.0717

12:12 26:5,8

43:19 46:3,8

maybe 7:2 11:18

71:1

28:10 33:3 34:9,9

35:16 42:16,16

52:22,25 63:17

68:14 69:14 71:1

15:25 26:19 30:15

42:4 57:15 61:21

61:22 63:13 64:4

67:7 68:14 69:21

65:23,24 66:14

MDS 5:4,9,18 7:6

				Page
36:19 67:20 68:12	O 2:23	46:13 48:4 50:11	23:13 25:9 30:20	26:1,8,12 27:1,8
news 16:4	object 32:7	51:24 58:8,18	31:4,17 34:6 35:1	27:12,15 30:4,24
next 8:2,18 31:10	objection 13:19	61:7,8,9 62:21	35:24 36:17 37:3	31:9 33:6,8,16,25
46:14	14:12 22:25 24:7	63:1 64:15,17	38:22 40:14,16	34:4 35:11,18
nod 3:17	27:6 29:16 30:1	68:21	42:15 44:6 47:12	37:25 39:5,17
non-Medicare 22:2	31:2,12 34:22	one-page 19:2	47:18 48:8,15,21	42:14,19,21 43:1
noon 12:24	36:3 37:6 40:8	one-person 58:1,7	49:9,14 50:5,9,22	43:5 44:4,24
Notary 1:19 73:24	42:11 43:24 44:18	one-shot 7:17	51:5,13 62:22	45:21 46:2,7 47:3
74:9,23	47:22 48:22 50:15	ongoing 7:18 36:9	63:4 64:12 65:25	47:13 48:19 49:13
note 34:1 73:3	50:25 51:16 52:24	only 8:23 21:24	patients 23:6 29:10	49:15,18 50:1
noted 45:1	56:9 57:10 61:23	41:25 45:18 59:18	29:11 49:22	51:20 52:3,4,8
notes 10:9,13,21,22	62:3,14,23 63:10	59:19 61:19	pattern 8:16	60:8,19 61:16
39:7,8 53:8,11	66:10 67:9 68:16	opposed 8:3	people 6:11 11:12	62:6,9,25 63:12
61:7,8,9 63:5	69:8,20 70:7,21	order 41:18	12:3 13:13 16:5,6	64:4,6,20,25 65:1
65:12 69:24,25	70:25 71:21	orthostatic 35:20	20:19,22,22 32:20	65:5,7,14,19 66:7
70:4,9	observation 40:19	44:13 71:11,12	41:5 48:1 68:21	
nothing 12:6 68:18	1	E		67:13,14,19 68:19
70:11 74:11	53:7,9,13 54:3 55:15	OT 35:25 other 7:20 9:2 11:8	69:4 Dama 1:4 5:11 9:6	68:20 71:6
			Pere 1:4 5:11 8:6	plans 26:5,16 28:21
noting 59:13	observations 64:1	11:12 12:3 13:1,7	10:8 11:6 12:16	60:14 61:25 64:3
November 1:13	65:15 66:13 68:24	21:22 28:10 35:12	16:10 19:19 23:20	PLEAS 1:1
74:20	68:25 69:7	35:14 37:12 41:14	24:24 29:7,13	please 13:6 23:18
nowhere 60:9 68:11	observe 41:7 67:14	60:9 63:8 71:7	41:22 46:20,22	25:10 32:13 36:5
number 34:11	observed 70:12,14	otherwise 74:16	54:19 55:6,10	42:24 65:3
37:11 45:2 48:4	70:15	out 3:14-12:19	56:3 57:1 59:18	point 15:24 25:6
62:21	observing 53:15	14:21 16:9 17:17	64:12 65:25 69:4	43:5 55:25 64:4,6
numbers 56:15	55:16 66:8	18:3,10,17,23	Pere's 8:17 18:6	67:3
57:8,9	occurred 14:11	19:20 23:4 27:16	64:15 67:19	pool 17:22
nurse 4:10 5:1 9:23	October 74:25	27:22 28:12,21	performance 57:22	possibility 33:3
14:23 16:1 24:25	off 21:14,17 55:20	30:15 33:11,15,25	perhaps 35:9 38:21	possible 9:12 42:9
33:18,19	69:22	40:3,13 43:8,13	44:14 57:14,20	42:12
nurses 14:1 17:9	office 2:5 15:2,4,4	43:17 46:16,23	period 5:8,10 36:8	precaution 36:1
22:22 23:5,12,19	74:19	47:2,6 49:8,10,14	53:7,10,13 54:3	prepare 10:25 54:3
24:4 25:2,13,15	offices 1:21	53:3,3,17 63:1	54:13 55:15 56:17	55:12
25:15,21 35:14	official 11:18	67:16 71:8,14	64:2	prepared 27:11
39:25 56:3 60:18	officially 5:11	over 17:18 31:10	Perrin 14:8	54:19
61:4 62:10 63:8	often 8:10 26:10	45:3 49:6 56:17	persistently 56:7	preparing 13:4
63:16 66:21 67:4	41:4	57:22 58:4,22	person 17:24 18:1	
67:12,15 69:3	oh 12:16 13:8 16:15	64:2	23:3 24:1 28:11	24:1 35:11 47:13
70:3	34:18		1	preprinted 37:20
nurse's 10:21,21		overall 53:25 55:21	42:3,7	presented 66:2
	Ohio 1:2,20,23 2:8	own 6:17 11:8	perspective 48:7	presenting 71:23
15:5 39:7,8 64:25	2:16,24 3:2 74:3	15:23 63:4,15	physical 58:1,7,15	presumably 54:22
69:24,25 70:4,8	74:9,20,24		59:5	69:2
nursing 4:16 5:21	okay 3:20 4:2,3	.	picture 12:7	pretty 23:8 63:1
5:25 6:3,24 9:6,8	21:3 25:2 31:25	P 2:23	pieces 10:15 68:12	prevented 65:20
9:10,14 19:15	36:15 38:12 43:8	page 51:24 73:3,5	Pines 4:6,7	previous 30:21
23:15 25:18 26:24	47:11 54:7 59:11	paper 10:15	place 25:22,24 26:6	previously 22:23
39:20,23 41:6	66:6	Parkinson's 30:11	31:19 33:9 49:6	Price 1:12,15 3:1,6
42:8,19,20 62:9	old 35:2 47:25	part 37:7	60:20 65:13 74:15	4:6 73:18 74:10
62:20,21 64:6	once 58:2	party 74:16	Plaintiff 1:17	primarily 10:20
65:12,13 66:11	one 15:6 22:9,13	passed 14:21 17:17	Plaintiffs 1:5 2:2	42:21
70:6 71:12	23:16 24:6 26:13	63:15	plan 7:10,13 10:7	primary 22:8
NW 2:22	26:14,14,25 32:22	pathway 35:23	22:3,14,17,17	prior 5:18 7:5 26:6
	37:11 38:20 41:14	patient 7:24 8:2,9	23:15 24:6,9,24	34:13 53:6
0	42:20 43:2 44:5	16:2,3 18:19	25:3,8,18,22,24	probably 11:4

15:10 30:5 53:2	51:1 54:15,18	13:2 27:19,19,24	required 58:7	23:3,8
problem 43:18	56:13 59:9,10,12	28:5,7,9,10 30:15	requirement 22:9	roommate 17:
44:11 49:3,3,4	62:8 68:18	30:19 68:10,23	23:10	17:15
51:13 52:10,13	questioned 68:22	reduced 74:12	resident 19:16 22:3	roughly 5:15
problems 31:18	questioned 03.22 questions 16:5 25:1	refer 23:20 26:17	40:4,6,19 54:13	Rule 74:18
35:19 44:5 45:24	27:6 54:10 71:25	31:24 53:23 60:21	66:24	Rules 3:3
47:16,17 48:3,7	72:1	referred 34:2 50:6	residents 6:16 7:2	R.N 1:12,15 3:
48:20 50:10 63:13	quickly 3:15 44:16	referring 26:21	7:10,11,13 9:11	73:18 74:10
65:22 71:9,10,13	quite 6:19	28:8 32:16 33:6	9:21	/5.16 /4.10
71:15,16	quite 0.17	reflect 48:19 63:5	resident's 58:6	S
problems/needs	R	66:7	resolved 52:22	safe 28:19
30:5 45:14	radar 22:24	reflected 29:21	responsibilities 7:8	safety 36:1 44:
Procedure 3:3	rated 55:17	42:13 50:5 60:10	responsibility 7:9	48:8
process 31:21 33:22	rather 3:17 21:2		· · ·	
54:11,17 56:11,23	reach 35:24	60:18 61:15,25	7:11 9:4 18:12 24:19 63:7	sales 6:5,7
		62:6,11,17,19		same 15:6 33:1
Professional 1:19	reaction 15:7	64:3,25 65:5,7	responsible 7:12	61:5
program 9:9,10	read 10:21 16:22	67:19 68:11 69:4	17:24 21:5,19,20	sat 55:12 56:18
prompt 38:6	17:1,2 25:12	69:11,14 70:4,8	34:3	Saturday 14:13
prompts 38:3 65:24	32:12,14,23 36:7	regardless 58:5	restorative 9:6,13	66:15
protocol 36:11,17	48:25 63:6 72:2	registered 1:19 4:9	rethink 68:14	saying 53:20 50
37:5,8,10,15,19	73:2	rehabilitation 9:8	Retirement 32:5	56:12 57:19 6
38:9	readily 69:1	9:10 21:7	review 10:6 58:21	66:14 68:18
protocols 60:15,20	reading 35:9 41:21	relate 51:6,9	reviewed 27:24	says 19:17 32:5
provide 32:1 38:3	57:15,20 59:4	related 44:5 45:14	reviewing 10:10	42:3 45:7 49:
provided 3:2 58:4	really 17:15 23:13	45:23 47:16 52:10	13:2	58:23 60:16 6
providing 65:24	60:10	52:14	right 15:5 18:11	scenario 44:17
PT 35:25	reasking 24:15	relates 51:10	19:13,17,18 24:12	school 4:13
Public 1:20 73:24	reason 17:16 34:13	relating 27:6	43:15 46:24 48:14	screen 22:24
74:9,23	36:22,25 45:13	relative 39:5 42:17	50:20 60:23 61:3	screening 47:20
purpose 21:23,25	47:5,8 57:13	53:9 74:16	63:25	seal 74:19
22:2 23:16	reasons 48:12	relevant 23:5 34:24	risk 27:1 29:14 31:8	second 38:15 4
purposes 23:17	reassess 18:24,25	relying 25:7	31:22 32:3,4,4,5	secondary 22:5
pursuant 1:20	reassessed 61:20	remember 11:6,8,9	33:3,8,25 34:8,11	section 21:9,10
put 24:3,20 25:22	70:2	11:15,19 12:17,25	35:16 39:5,9	21:19,20 30:6
25:24 26:6,8	reassessing 39:4,9	14:10,20 16:22	42:14 43:9,23,25	41:19 45:7 54
28:25 33:2 34:7	reassessment 8:24	17:15 36:24 37:2	44:7 45:14 46:2	54:12 56:1 57
52:22 53:9 58:9	38:16,18 39:11	53:14,15	47:2,14 49:18	58:9
58:11 65:18 68:6		remembered 12:18	50:10,24 51:7,14	sections 21:4
68:25	recall 14:15,16 15:7	remembering 9:5	52:5,22 61:19,21	see 7:24 8:3,4,5
puts 39:22 44:4	15:12 36:6 43:20	16:23	61:24 62:12 65:18	17:10 21:13 2
68:1	44:25	remind 35:24	67:6,20 68:1,6,15	23:4,24 24:18
putting 17:3 44:23	receive 35:25	removed 7:2	69:5,12 70:2,19	29:12,17,20,2
56:15	Recently 14:3	repeat 25:10 36:5	70:23 71:2,4,4	30:4 33:24 41
puzzle 68:12	recognized 33:15	48:23 65:3 67:10	risks 50:5	42:13 44:2 51
p.m 1:23 72:4	recognizing 55:25	repeatedly 35:6	RN 39:25	52:10,13,16 5
	record 3:16,19 4:4	rephrase 49:1	Road 1:22 2:14	60:17,19,196
Q	10:18,23 21:15,17	report 55:13	Rockynol 1:7 2:11	64:3 65:14 67
qualified 74:10	24:4 25:12,23	Reporter 1:19	4:23,25 5:3 6:1,8	seeing 7:3,3
quality 42:1	26:11 29:12 32:3	reporting 74:17	7:5 10:1 13:14	seems 16:6 43:2
quantity 22:20	32:14 36:7 39:4	reposition 38:12	27:25 28:3 29:8	48:5 61:11
question 3:25 4:2	41:3,8 42:18	repositioning 65:23	29:23 32:5 34:21	seen 17:10
18:2 24:14,16	48:25 51:18 52:8	representative	52:23	sees 26:8 65:16
32:10,11,13 36:13	69:13	66:17	role 5:14,23 6:22,25	select 37:20
37:14 49:2 50:8	records 7:21 10:16	REQUESTED 73:5	7:6 8:1 20:20	self-performan

				Page
57:21 58:6	67:3 70:3	statement 56:14	61:18 62:13 64:21	third 38:15 40:23
self-prep 57:18	somebody 65:21	station 15:5	66:19	though 34:16 54:15
send 19:4 20:3	67:7	status 20:9 40:7,15	talking 13:2,7	thought 12:8 65:23
28:10	Somehow 14:20	69:5	15:20,22 16:5,7	three 8:3,4,5,13
sense 16:20	someone 11:25 13:9	statute 1:17	25:14	30:25 31:10 45:2
sent 19:20	16:14,15 28:3	stay 40:25	tall 11:15,17,21,23	45:6,6 55:18
sentences 48:24	29:1 34:17 44:8	stenotypy 74:12	35:2	57:18 58:14
September 5:12,19	44:11 61:21 68:12	still 4:23 36:8	taller 12:1	threes 35:8,9 55:19
19:17	something 3:21	stop 3:22 44:9	tell 4:12 7:7 11:14	55:20,21
serves 23:9	12:13 23:7,14,22	52:17	12:11 13:17 14:9	through 10:24 15:3
set 1:24 35:4 46:23	24:4 25:6,19	story 6:10	14:18 17:2 20:24	26:18,18 35:5,12
47:6 74:12,19	30:12,16,22 31:9	straightforward	21:8 28:13 33:17	35:18 41:16 42:21
sets 8:10 19:14	31:14 34:24 37:4	3:14	39:13 43:3 52:3	44:22 57:3,12
setting 49:13	40:21 41:6,7,7	Street 2:7	67:13,14	58:18 60:13 67:21
seven 57:22 58:3,5	42:25 43:21 44:1	stuff 19:11 65:17	telling 23:13 35:22	68:3 73:3
58:8 69:15	49:10 50:13,16	Subscribed 73:20	37:9 41:13 45:20	time 5:8,10 8:15,18
shake 3:18	64:24 65:4 66:3,4	suddenness 15:9	47:11 55:9 67:15	8:22 9:4 24:3
sharing 67:4	67:5 70:5,12	sufficient 35:25	ten 31:6	27:18 30:23 33:18
sheet 19:16 20:17	sometimes 41:4,4,5	71:20,24	terms 10:5,17 13:13	33:19 38:1,4
21:24 30:23 41:17	somewhere 61:2	Suite 2:6,15	18:13 22:16,20	43:16 44:21 46:4
43:10,14 49:8,14	62:9 69:2,13	Sullivan 1:18 74:9	23:3,14 32:25	46:10 54:9,11,13
51:23 53:17 54:4	soon 7:25	74:23	34:25 39:12 43:22	55:5 56:17 58:8
57:2 66:9 67:17	sorry 22:7	summer 5:14,23	47:15 48:8 50:10	64:2 74:15
shift 54:22	sort 6:17,18 7:23	SUMMIT 1:2	50:24 51:11,14	
shifts 58:4	33:22	supervising 39:25	55:18,19 60:14	times 26:7 29:8
short 6:10	sorts 12:4	supervision 35:7,8	67:6	
show 26:11 38:15	sources 55:11 56:4	35:8 47:21 53:23	testify 74:11	Tipping 1:21 2:12 title 5:8
39:3.8	56:24 57:4	56:6 57:5 61:13	testimony 46:15	
side 44:4,4,13	speak 8:6 14:6 42:1	63:3 65:16	49:7 74:12,13	today 10:13,14 11:4
sign 20:22	Speaker 42:1	supervisor 13:15	Thank 20:16	13:5,11 16:25
Signature 72:5	special 28:25 29:4	support 55:18,23	their 6:17 7:4,13	today's 10:5,6,25
signed 20:19 27:8	41:25 42:17 50:4	57:24 58:4,13,25	9:12,21 13:10	together 17:3 26:19
33:11	63:9	supposed 24:23	18:19 20:9,20	39:22 44:24 53:9
significant 50:9,23	specific 13:14 48:20	supposed 24.23 sure 5:15 7:19 8:8	,	toilet 55:21 57:16
58:25,25 59:2	specifically 9:2		21:2 22:24 23:15	58:10
61:12 63:2,11		11:15 12:2 16:9	24:5,6 25:5,7	toileting 37:25 59:2
signs 20:20	12:6 22:14 33:14	16:21,24 17:8	27:21 34:11 40:25	told 12:3 13:9,12
	40:15 41:17	19:9 20:8 21:16	50:10,24 51:14	14:25
simple 54:18	specified 74:15	23:19 24:13 25:11	66:22	tonal 42:1
since 14:4,17 18:9 18:24 20:13 42:19	SS 74:4	26:13 51:25	theoretically 8:12	tool 24:6
	staff 27:20 37:21,23	Susan 14:8,22	therapy 9:10 64:17	top 22:11 32:6
64:19	37:24 38:2 39:19	sworn 3:4 73:20	thing 19:2 51:11	37:10
sit 44:12 53:16	41:6 42:8 53:19	74:11	things 11:14 12:3,4	Torrey 4:6
sitting 17:8,12	53:22 66:19 67:22	syncope 69:19	22:15 48:6,9,17	tracking 19:15
situations 41:25	stand 12:18 63:17		53:21 54:2,8 60:9	20:18
skilled 6:14	standard 39:2 70:5	Т	61:7,17 62:13	trained 24:25
skip 26:25	70:12	take 10:9 35:5 45:3	66:18 67:16 68:6	transcribed 74:13
Skylight 2:5	standing 7:23 44:15	taken 1:18 3:9 13:9	think 10:19,20,22	transcript 73:2
slender 11:24,25	stands 63:15	13:10 22:22 74:15	11:18,24,24,25	transcription 74:13
12:1	start 25:3 26:23	taking 24:3	12:7 15:18,24	transfer 28:9 40:7
social 21:3,5 24:11	54:23	talk 13:8,23 14:1	16:20 17:5 19:11	40:15 55:18 58:13
26:8,14	started 40:22,24	15:11 16:21 20:16	30:14 32:1 34:25	58:16
some 11:14 12:17	43:10 63:1 68:20	35:7	52:1 60:25 66:6	transferring 57:5
17:1 38:16 42:4,7	state 1:20 4:4 27:5	talked 13:3 15:18	66:13	59:2
42:10,16 54:8,12	74:3,9,24	35:13 60:14 61:10	thinking 12:4	transition 5:13
	<i>,</i> ,			

Page 9

transitioned 5:13	53:21 54:23 55:12	ways 32:22 40:9	yeah 11:5 13:12	35548 2:23
5:22	60:23 62:4,5	week 11:4	22:7	·····
TRESL 2:4 3:7	63:15,22	weeks 8:14 29:9	years 35:2	4
11:22 15:21 21:16	updated 40:25 41:2	30:21 31:6	yelled 44:8	44113 2:8
26:23 27:4 32:12	41:3,9,14	weight 22:16	Yep 6:15	44333 2:16 4:8
71:25	use 25:16 27:15,17	welcome 68:10	yesterday 26:18	44735 2:24
tripped 17:17	28:4 35:24 38:5	well 6:20 9:6 10:21		4518 2:22
true 74:13	55:21 57:16 58:10	11:14 12:1 15:3	0	× ••• ••••••
truth 74:11,11,11	70:2	16:21 23:20 27:21	01 5:12,19	5
try 9:11 24:18	used 66:8 68:24	30:18 40:11 41:18	02 5:14	525 1:22 2:14
32:19	uses 39:18	47:4 48:10	03-07-3984 1:6	
trying 11:22 12:7	using 24:5	went 4:13 20:10,10		6
15:17 16:8,13,17	usually 24:9 28:2	26:17	1	6 74:25
23:2 40:11 47:24	29:4 30:17,25	were 7:8 9:15 10:9	1 73:3	6'3 11:18
58:20 64:8	47:9	13:10 14:25 21:18	1st 65:21	660 2:6
two 8:13,14 23:16	utilize 23:14	29:24 33:6 41:2	1-29 43:11 52:8	
29:9 30:21,25	utilizing 24:5	43:17 44:12,14,15	11:00 12:24	7
31:6,10 43:13		44:23 46:6,23	1220 2:7	7:00 54:21
48:23 58:11	<u> </u>	47:1 48:10 53:15	14 1:13 18:24,25	72 73:3
twos 35:8,8 55:19	varies 37:19	55:16 61:1,4,5	26:7,9 38:20,23	
55:21,21	variety 48:12	64:1 66:8 71:14	63:15 66:3	8
two-by-four 17:19	verbal 42:10	71:19	14th 62:4,5	8:00 54:23
two-person 58:14	vertigo 69:19	weren't 44:20,22	14-day 8:21 26:2	85 35:2
type 51:11 53:17	very 7:25 12:14	we'll 7:22 9:1,22	38:19	and the second
typically 30:12,19	35:2,4 47:25 48:8	13:1 26:17 72:2	15 29:8	9
39:19 40:24	48:8 49:23 54:18	we're 14:17,18	1998 4:14	911 17:13
T-O-R-R-E-Y 4:7	54:18 59:21,24	59:18,19		
	60:1 64:5	we've 49:5 60:9,13	2	
U	view 15:24 25:6	60:14	2 19:17	
Uh-huh 48:2	vision 43:25 44:4	whatsoever 22:24	2nd 2:7 45:19 46:16	
uncovered 66:18	visual 38:3 65:24	wheelchair 17:7	53:21 54:4,21,22	
under 1:17 28:12	volunteer 16:15	WHEREOF 74:19	54:25 56:19 58:23	
32:24 41:19 45:13	vs 1:6	while 9:3 20:8 32:2	63:22 66:20,24	
52:8 58:16 59:5	······································	whole 10:23 74:11	2-1 53:6	
74:17	W	Witness 1:16 74:19	2-2 43:4,6 46:21	
Underneath 49:17	W 2:7	word 35:5 45:3	2:05 1:23	
understand 3:21,23	wait 26:7 38:23	words 7:20 24:17	2002 5:23 19:17	
4:1 7:23 17:3,16	47:9 48:11	71:7	46:16	
	waived 72:5	work 12:23,24	2003 1:13 73:21	
54:16 56:11 59:17	walk 15:3	13:15 14:15	74:20	
60:22 63:23,24	want 7:22 16:18	worked 9:13	2006 74:25	2
understanding	20:24 28:18 29:3	worker 21:3,5	207 2:15	
23:16 24:2	29:6 35:13 37:5	24:11 26:8,14	216-241-2600 2:9	
unearthed 67:21	37:21,23,24 38:2	working 46:25 47:1	24th 74:20	
unfolded 67:25	38:5,8 45:4 49:1	worry 23:22 34:20	28(D) 74:18	
unfortunately	56:14 60:21 64:11	wouldn't 44:2,11	29th 53:20 56:18	
68:20	67:24	66:25 67:1	58:23 71:8	
unit 55:20	wasn't 6:24 10:14	write 41:6,7	w Crement / Lett	
University 4:15	12:14 16:10 36:22	written 30:9 33:14	3	
unless 38:21 54:20	48:11 70:13	39:20	3:35 72:4	
63:16 66:3	way 8:19 12:9	wrong 52:17	30th 41:15 65:21	
unsteady 70:17	16:18 22:21 35:1	wrote 54:20 59:23	330-492-8717 2:25	
until 22:17 26:1	35:19 41:13 44:2	wide 54.20 59.25	330-670-8400 2:17	
49:8 51:23 52:21	53:14	Y	3546 4:6	
	www.a.r		ພະຫານ ກ.ບ	